

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
 CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL
 NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL
 SAFETY AND HEALTH

+ + + + +

ADVISORY BOARD ON RADIATION AND
 WORKER HEALTH

+ + + + +

WORK GROUP ON MOUND

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY
 JANUARY 6, 2010

+ + + + +

The Work Group convened in the Zurich Room of the Cincinnati Airport Marriott, 2395 Progress Drive, Hebron, Kentucky, at 9:30 a.m., Josie Beach, Chair, presiding.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

JOSIE BEACH, Chair
 BRADLEY P. CLAWSON, Member
 ROBERT W. PRESLEY, Member
 PHILLIP SCHOFIELD, Member
 PAUL L. ZIEMER, Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

ALSO PRESENT:

TED KATZ, Designated Federal Official
NANCY ADAMS, NIOSH Contractor*
ISAF AL-NABULSI, DOE*
BOB BISTLINE, SC&A
LIZ BRACKETT, ORAU Team*
RON BUCHANAN, SC&A
MEL CHEW, ORAU Team
JOE FITZGERALD, SC&A
STU HINNEFELD, OCAS
EMILY HOWELL, HHS
KARIN JESSEN, ORAU Team
JENNY LIN, HHS
JOYCE LIPSZTEIN, SC&A*
ARJUN MAKHIJANI, SC&A
JOHN MAURO, SC&A
JIM NETON, OCAS
EUGENE POTTER, ORAU Team*
KATHY ROBERTSON-DEMERS, SC&A
WARREN SHEEHAN, Mound worker*
DON STEWART, ORAU Team
BRANT ULSH, OCAS

*Present via telephone

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Call to Order	5
Roll Call	5
Stable Tritium Compounds	9
Bob Bistline	
Brant Ulsh	13
Discussion	15
Data Adequacy and Completeness of Internal Dose Records	60
Brant Ulsh	61, 66, 75, 126, 146, 192
Bob Bistline	62, 124, 138, 188
Warren Sheehan	72
Discussion	69, 77, 128, 150, 193, 200
Action Item - SC&A	104
Action Item - Brant Ulsh	134
Don Stewart	143
Action Item - Brant Ulsh	181
Action Item - SC&A	182
Shallow Dose	240
Ron Buchanan	
Discussion	243
High-Fired Pu-238	246
Brant Ulsh	
Joe Fitzgerald	248
Discussion	251

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S (CONTINUED)

Road Map" Integrated: Issues 1,3,4,7 & 8 Kathryn Robertson-DeMers	268
Discussion	269
PAAA Violations: Issue 21 Kathryn Robertson-DeMers	284
Brant Ulsh	286
D&D: issue 10 Joe Fitzgerald	300
Brant Ulsh	303
Action Item - Brant Ulsh	330
Unfinished Issues	332
Adjourn	

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 9:30 a.m.

3 MR. KATZ: Good morning, everyone
4 in the room and on the line.

5 This is the Advisory Board on
6 Radiation and Worker Health, the Mound Working
7 Group. We are just getting started on our
8 second day of this meeting.

9 We are going to begin again with
10 roll call. Please, for everyone affiliated
11 with the agencies and the contractors, speak
12 to whether you have a conflict of interest as
13 well.

14 So, beginning with Board members
15 in the room.

16 CHAIR BEACH: Josie Beach, Mound
17 Chair. No conflicts.

18 MEMBER CLAWSON: Brad Clawson,
19 Work Group. No conflicts.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Paul Ziemer, Work
21 Group. No conflict.

22 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Phil Schofield,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Board member. No conflicts.

2 MEMBER PRESLEY: Robert Presley,
3 Work Group. No conflict.

4 MR. KATZ: And do we have any
5 Board members on the line?

6 (No response.)

7 Okay. Then the NIOSH ORAU team in
8 the room?

9 MR. HINNEFELD: Stu Hinnefeld,
10 Interim Director of OCAS.

11 MR. KATZ: No conflict?

12 MR. HINNEFELD: No conflict.
13 Sorry. I always forget that part.

14 (Laughter.)

15 DR. NETON: Jim Neton, OCAS. No
16 conflict.

17 DR. ULSH: Brant Ulsh, OCAS. No
18 conflict.

19 MS. JESSEN: Karin Jessen, ORAU
20 team. No conflicts.

21 MR. CHEW: Mel Chew, ORAU team.
22 No conflict.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STEWART: Don Stewart, ORAU
2 team. No conflict with Mound.

3 MR. KATZ: And on the line, NIOSH
4 ORAU team?

5 (No response.)

6 Are you expecting any folks on the
7 line?

8 Bob Morris, are you on the line?

9 DR. ULSH: He would only have been
10 on for the neutron discussion.

11 MR. KATZ: Okay, right.

12 Then SC&A in the room?

13 DR. MAURO: John Mauro, SC&A. No
14 conflict.

15 DR. BISTLINE: Bob Bistline, SC&A.
16 No conflict.

17 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Kathy
18 Robertson-DeMers. Conflicted.

19 MR. FITZGERALD: Joe Fitzgerald.
20 No conflict.

21 DR. MAKHIJANI: Arjun Makhijani.
22 No conflict.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BUCHANAN: Ron Buchanan, SC&A.

2 No conflict.

3 MR. KATZ: SC&A on the line?

4 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Joyce Lipsztein,
5 SC&A. No conflict.

6 MR. KATZ: Okay. Then HHS or
7 other government employees or contractors in
8 the room?

9 MS. HOWELL: Emily Howell, HHS.

10 MS. LIN: Jenny Lin, HHS.

11 MR. KATZ: And on the line?

12 MS. ADAMS: Nancy Adams, NIOSH
13 contractor. No conflict.

14 MS. AL-NABULSI: Isaf Al-Nabulsi,
15 DOE. No conflict.

16 MR. KATZ: Okay. Then, at this
17 point, we don't have any members of the public
18 in the room. But on the line, any members of
19 the public or staff of congressional offices
20 who want to identify themselves?

21 (No response.)

22 All right, then, Josie?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 For everyone on the line, please
2 mute your phone. Use *6 if you don't have a
3 mute button. You can use *6 again to come off
4 mute, and please do not use hold, but
5 disconnect and call back in, if you need to
6 leave at some point.

7 Thank you.

8 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. Thanks, Ted.

9 The agenda is posted on the web.
10 We are going to make a slight change to the
11 agenda. I know we said we were going to start
12 with data adequacy this morning from
13 yesterday's schedule, but we are going to go
14 back. There's some discussion on the stable
15 tritium compounds that we didn't finish with
16 yesterday. So we will start that discussion
17 this morning, and then go into the data
18 adequacy and completeness.

19 SC&A I believe is going to tee off
20 the tritium discussion this morning. Bob, if
21 you're ready?

22 DR. BISTLINE: Yes, okay. I just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 want to go on record for SC&A in terms of some
2 of the discussion yesterday with regard to
3 stable metal tritides.

4 I got the impression from the
5 discussions yesterday that we are looking at
6 hafnium as being the most insoluble tritide,
7 which there is still some discussion, if you
8 look at Zhou and Cheng's 2004 paper.

9 But, be that as it may, the big
10 issue is I got the impression that NIOSH is
11 treating hafnium as the most insoluble. Then,
12 on the other end of the spectrum is HTO and
13 gaseous tritium, and that everything else,
14 basically, is being handled as an
15 intermediate.

16 I want to make sure that it is
17 understood that there are other stable metal
18 tritides which really are in the literature
19 that have been studied that are listed as S
20 type tritides. If a person is doing dose
21 reconstruction, that they should be treated as
22 insoluble tritides and not as intermediate or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 M type tritides.

2 There are at least a half a dozen
3 or more that, if you look at the information,
4 are of a stable form, insoluble forms, and
5 need to be handled as stable insoluble S type
6 tritides. For instance, zirconium in Zhou's
7 paper is treated, it says, estimates of the
8 effective dose coefficient based on data for
9 rats receiving zirconium, hafnium, and tritium
10 by intratracheal instillation decreased in the
11 order of zirconium greatest, hafnium next, and
12 titanium after that. And overall, the results
13 show that these should be treated as S and not
14 M.

15 And the same thing goes for carbon
16 tritide, titanium tritide. So there are other
17 tritides out there that have been used
18 throughout the complex. As I say, there are
19 at least a half dozen or more that are well-
20 known that are being used.

21 I want to make sure that you
22 realize, and we realize, that uranium is not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in that classification. Uranium tritide is
2 fairly soluble and probably is more of the
3 soluble form. But some of these others that
4 are used throughout the DOE complex are of an
5 insoluble nature, and I just want to go on
6 record that SC&A, when we start talking --
7 Mound is not the end of the trail as far as
8 stable metal tritides is concerned. We are
9 going to be facing this in dose reconstruction
10 when you get into Savannah River, Pantex,
11 Sandia, and other DOE sites.

12 So I just want to make sure that
13 people understand that this is not the end of
14 the trail, that Mound is not the only one, but
15 there are other facilities where stable metal
16 tritides, and I should also hasten to add that
17 the OBTs, there are a number of those which
18 are also classified as stable and very
19 insoluble forms, and that we can't just treat
20 hafnium as being the only one in the S
21 category, but there are a number of others
22 that also fit into that category.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I think that explains my position
2 on this issue. I just wanted to go on record
3 and make sure that this is understood.

4 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. Thank you.

5 Okay, go ahead, Brant.

6 DR. ULSH: I have Zhou and Cheng
7 Health Physics 2004 right here, and I'm
8 reading from the conclusion on page 5 of 6.
9 It says, "Among these three" okay, first of
10 all, the three tritides that are looked at in
11 this study are hafnium tritide, titanium
12 tritide, zirconium tritide.

13 "Among these three tritides,
14 hafnium tritide was classified as a type S,
15 slow, material, whereas, titanium tritide and
16 zirconium tritide ranked between type M,
17 moderate, and type F, fast, materials,
18 according to ICRP 66."

19 That's a direct quote, Zhou and
20 Cheng, 2004.

21 DR. BISTLINE: Yes, but that is
22 saying from ICRP 66. But if you read in that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 same paper, it talks about the effective dose
2 coefficient.

3 DR. ULSH: Okay. From the
4 abstract, "The doses were on the same order
5 of" -- okay, hold on now. Let me make sure
6 here.

7 "The doses calculated by ICRP 66
8 model for all materials were approximately two
9 orders smaller than the doses obtained by the
10 animal studies. This bias was caused by the
11 different intake methods of the ICRP 66 model,
12 inhalation, and in the animal study,
13 instillation. The doses were on the same
14 order while correcting for deposition
15 fractions. The effective doses for hafnium,
16 titanium, and zirconium tritides were" -- I
17 can give you the numbers, but on the order of
18 5 times 10 to the negative 10, 9 times 10 to
19 the negative 11, and 6.5 times 10 to the
20 negative 10 sieverts per Becquerel,
21 respectively, according to the animal studies.

22 The bottom line is, even if you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 want to call it that, we have information here
2 that gives you exactly how to estimate, how to
3 reconstruct doses from hafnium tritide. At
4 worst, this is a TBD issue. It is not an SEC
5 issue.

6 DR. LIPSZTEIN: May I? This is
7 Joyce.

8 I got a Road Map with 75 different
9 forms of stable tritides that people could be
10 exposed at Mound. I don't know which ones are
11 more relevant or which ones were workers
12 exposed to, but only about a dozen of them we
13 have papers that talk about their
14 solubilities. What do we do with the other 60
15 that we don't know anything about?

16 DR. ULSH: I think what we do,
17 Joyce, is we go to the literature and we talk
18 to the people who were involved with this. If
19 you look at the publications by Zhou and Cheng
20 and by Yang --

21 DR. LIPSZTEIN: So Zhou and Cheng
22 have a limited number of papers.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ULSH: Exactly correct.

2 DR. LIPSZTEIN: And they have
3 studied a limited number of nuclides.

4 DR. ULSH: Right. They studied
5 the ones where there was actual exposure
6 potential.

7 DR. LIPSZTEIN: But if you only go
8 by Zhou and Cheng, I think they did a very,
9 very good study. I don't doubt that. But
10 they only have studied a limited number of
11 nuclides, and we have 60 more that we don't
12 know anything about. There is nothing in the
13 literature.

14 And also, there are some papers
15 that don't agree too much with the place of
16 titanium tritides. I have a paper by Balanov
17 that says it should be type F, while if you
18 read the Cheng, et al., paper, it would be
19 type S, but I'm not discussing this one.

20 I am more worried about the ones
21 that we don't have papers to assign. So we
22 don't have any solubility studies to assign

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 anything. So what are you going to do with
2 these radionuclides that you don't have any
3 solubility studies?

4 DR. ULSH: Well, I would again say
5 you have to consider the exposure potential.
6 The Road Map was built --

7 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes.

8 DR. ULSH: -- from the
9 [identifying information redacted] document.
10 The [identifying information redacted]
11 document was meant to be, I don't want to use
12 the word "biased", but inclusive, over-
13 inclusive of everything that could have
14 possibly been in any location.

15 The piece that SC&A continues to
16 not consider from the [identifying information
17 redacted] document is it lists major
18 radionuclides of concern, and the mere fact
19 that a material might or might not have been
20 present, just the possibility that it might
21 have been present in a particular room does
22 not, in and of itself, demonstrate an exposure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 potential.

2 For example, if I take a sample of
3 hafnium tritide from a doubly-contained glove
4 box and I put it in a sealed glass ampule, and
5 I walk it into the next room, that doesn't
6 constitute an exposure potential.

7 The whole purpose of this program
8 was to identify and manufacture an effective
9 storage mechanism for tritium. In other
10 words, you are looking for a stable compound
11 that will grab the tritium and hold it. And
12 hafnium tritide has repeatedly been told to us
13 by the workers and in the literature that it
14 was the most stable compound. I can't prove a
15 negative. If there are --

16 DR. LIPSZTEIN: I'll mention one
17 thing --

18 DR. ULSH: No, let me finish,
19 Joyce. I let you finish.

20 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, okay.

21 DR. ULSH: Let me go through --

22 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ULSH: If you could go through
2 the entire periodic table and look at every
3 metal and speculate about the solubility of a
4 particular tritide formed with that metal, I
5 can't prove a negative. All I can tell you is
6 these are the tritides that were used at
7 Mound. There were several that were
8 investigated on a bench scale that does not
9 equate to an exposure potential.

10 The reason that Zhou and Cheng and
11 others -- and Cheng at least is from Lovelace,
12 so it is part of the DOE complex -- the
13 reasons they focused on the particular
14 tritides that they did is because these are
15 the ones that were in wide-scale use and
16 presented a significant exposure potential.

17 We investigated a couple that were
18 listed in [identifying information redacted],
19 as suggested by the Working Group and SC&A
20 from our meeting in Germantown, and we
21 confirmed that they were, indeed, simply
22 science fair experiment-type scale.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So, if you guys have evidence that
2 there was widespread exposure potential for
3 some other tritide and that it is less soluble
4 than hafnium tritide, I would gladly evaluate
5 it, but I haven't seen it.

6 DR. LIPSZTEIN: We have to divide
7 this thing in two fractions. Do we have
8 evidence that there is something more
9 insoluble than the hafnium tritide? Hafnium
10 tritide was treated as type S. We know that
11 its halftime in the lung is longer than the
12 one predicted by type S. But it is okay to
13 treat it as type S because you are not taking
14 into consideration the self-absorption of the
15 particle within itself. So it is okay. You
16 are being very claimant-favorable not to take
17 into account the self-absorption.

18 So, this way, I don't have any
19 question that hafnium would be assigned a type
20 S. It is okay. It is claimant-favorable to
21 assign to hafnium type S. I'm okay with that.

22 What I am saying is not that there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 are others that could be more insoluble. I
2 think the type S is the maximum you can assign
3 because of the self-absorption. So, if you
4 assign type S, you are being claimant-
5 favorable.

6 What I am saying is that I got a
7 list of 76, not 75, 76 stable nuclides, and I
8 don't know, and I would like NIOSH to tell me
9 from this list, from the Road Map of 76 stable
10 tritides, which ones were often used at Mound
11 and which ones should we consider also an
12 exposure to type S.

13 For example, europium tritide, is
14 a possibility of people being exposed at
15 Mound? The DOE, Zhou and Cheng did the work
16 on this one, but the DOE classifies it as type
17 S. Carbon tritide, Cheng and Zhou, they
18 worked with it, and they classified it as type
19 S. Is it a real possibility that the Mound
20 people could have been exposed to carbon
21 tritide? I heard yesterday no.

22 But what I mean is that Zhou and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Cheng, they worked with some stable tritides
2 and not with everybody, and not with all of
3 them.

4 I have a list of 60 that there is
5 no study. Some, like scandium tritide, I have
6 a paper by Potter saying that there's type F.

7 So, the scandium tritide, for
8 example, the in vivo study from Zhou and Cheng
9 should be classified as type S. The in vitro
10 study from Zhou and Cheng, it should be
11 classified as type M. The list from DOE 2004,
12 it should be classified as type S.

13 So I don't know what was the
14 exposure to this kind of tritide. Is this
15 important? This is something that you have to
16 give us and tell us which from the Road Map
17 are the important stable metal tritides. And
18 what are we going to do if there is no paper
19 on how to assign a solubility to them? Are
20 you going to be claimant-favorable and treat
21 all of them as type S? Are you going to treat
22 them as type M because you don't know? I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 don't have this position from you.

2 DR. ULSH: Okay. To the best of
3 my knowledge, I have no indication that there
4 was any exposure potential at Mound to
5 europium tritide or carbon tritide.

6 Okay. Let's agree on a definition
7 here before we go further, just so no one gets
8 confused.

9 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Okay.

10 DR. ULSH: Stable metal tritide, I
11 am not necessarily equating with only type S.

12 So, for instance, uranium tritide, I think we
13 would all agree is not type S, but I would say
14 that that is a somewhat stable metal tritide.

15 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes.

16 DR. ULSH: So that is the way I'm
17 going to use the term here for the next couple
18 of minutes. Okay?

19 DR. BISTLINE: Yes, I agree.

20 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Okay.

21 DR. ULSH: So, in that category of
22 stable metal tritides at Mound, off the top of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 my head, the ones that I know about, the most
2 widespread are uranium tritide and lithium
3 tritide. Hafnium tritide, as we have
4 discussed ad nauseam here, was very discrete,
5 very small, but not zero.

6 Mel, am I missing any other major
7 ones? There might be some very minor players.

8 MR. CHEW: No.

9 DR. ULSH: But those are the big
10 ones.

11 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Yes, you
12 are missing one. You're missing palladium.

13 DR. ULSH: Okay, correct.

14 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Do you have
15 anything on lithium tritides in fact? Do you
16 have any papers on lithium tritide or about
17 the solubility of it?

18 DR. ULSH: Two points. First of
19 all, I don't know if you could hear Kathy.
20 Her voice is not at normal. But she mentioned
21 that I am missing one, and that's palladium
22 tritide, and that's possible. Yes, I do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 recall hearing that that was at Mound. I
2 can't recall exactly to what extent, but we
3 could look at that.

4 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Palladium tritide.

5 DR. ULSH: Yes.

6 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Okay, that would
7 be a type S.

8 DR. ULSH: What was the other one
9 you asked about? Lithium, lithium tritide,
10 yes.

11 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes.

12 DR. ULSH: It is definitely less
13 soluble than hafnium. I don't know if it's
14 type M or F off the top of my head.

15 MR. CHEW: It is much more
16 soluble.

17 DR. ULSH: More soluble, yes.

18 And then, with regard to your
19 larger question, what are we going to do in a
20 situation where, if there was a tritide with
21 an exposure potential that we didn't know how
22 to handle it?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Let's assume, just for the sake of
2 discussion -- and again, I'm not proposing
3 this, but just to make this clear in terms of
4 an SEC context -- let's assume that there are
5 other tritides out there that are type S.
6 Well, so what? That's not an SEC issue.

7 So we treat all tritium as type S.
8 I'm not saying we are going to do that, but
9 what I'm saying is that demonstrates to you
10 that it is not an SEC issue. We can argue
11 about it under a TBD context or even under a
12 dose reconstruction context.

13 For instance, if we've got a
14 claimant where we do a dose reconstruction and
15 he's got tritium exposure, I mean the
16 mechanisms are in place for SC&A to review
17 these dose reconstructions, and you could come
18 up with a possible finding, "Hey, NIOSH, you
19 didn't give this guy potential exposure to
20 uranium tritide or even hafnium tritide." And
21 we could discuss that under the context of a
22 dose reconstruction review. We have an entire

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 subcommittee dedicated to that.

2 But even under the worst
3 circumstances, if we accept everything that
4 you say, it's not an SEC issue. We're going
5 round and round in circles on this, and it's
6 just not an SEC issue under any scenario.

7 DR. LIPSZTEIN: No, it's an SEC
8 issue if you don't know what solubility the
9 tritium compound is.

10 DR. ULSH: How about type S?

11 DR. LIPSZTEIN: If you are telling
12 me that, if you don't know, you are going to
13 treat it as type S, then we have to go into
14 the problem of the dose being too high and the
15 source term being too high. That's what you
16 discuss on OTIB-0066.

17 DR. NETON: I'm confused, Joyce.

18 DR. MAURO: Maybe I can help out.

19 DR. NETON: Yes.

20 DR. MAURO: It goes, again, toward
21 plausibility. Interestingly enough, during
22 the course of this meeting we ran into the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 duality of the problem. We noticed when we
2 were talking about radon that there was some
3 discussion that it would be implausible to
4 assume that the doses could have been as high
5 as 10,000 rem associated with some of the
6 measurements that were made.

7 Now it's my understanding that
8 some of these assumptions regarding tritides,
9 we could talk about those and going from the
10 bioassay data to the respiratory tract dose.
11 If you assume it's type S, it may be on that
12 order of doses of that magnitude.

13 So we have a very interesting --
14 and, listen, I'm sympathetic. This business
15 of plausibility, the bounding, sufficient
16 accuracy, and finding that place where you
17 strike that right balance is not an easy thing
18 to do.

19 Now what we are hearing right now
20 is a strategy that, for this particular
21 application, certainly it is claimant-
22 favorable. It is claimant-favorable off the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 charts. But, unfortunately, it is so
2 claimant-favorable that it starts to bring us
3 into the world of plausibility.

4 I think it is important that we
5 talk about this. It's only fair that we share
6 it with the Work Group that we know that this
7 is a difficult question. When and where and
8 under what circumstances does the issue of
9 plausibility rise and needs to be dealt with?

10 I guess I could put that on the table.

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: But, John, is it
12 implausible, if you're unsure of the
13 solubility class, to select the higher one?

14 DR. MAURO: No.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: Why is that
16 implausible?

17 DR. MAURO: It's that the person
18 was always -- here's where I think
19 implausibility comes in, in my view. We have
20 a person that worked there for many years. We
21 know that probably most of the time he's
22 working with tritiated water. But there's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 also the very real possibility that, by the
2 nature of his job responsibilities, that from
3 time to time he may have found himself in the
4 situation where he's dealing with one of the
5 intermediary or possibly even the type S, even
6 for a short period of time.

7 Now we know with type S we're
8 talking about a difference in lung dose of a
9 factor of 10,000. In other words, going from
10 the urine sample to the dose, a 10,000-fold
11 difference.

12 So it doesn't take very much
13 assumption of how long was the person exposed
14 to hafnium type to deliver a substantially
15 higher dose, even if it was only for a few
16 days. I believe, even if it were only a few
17 days.

18 So what I'm getting at is that,
19 where I'm heading is, in the end, you may have
20 a person that worked there for five years,
21 where you really don't know when and under
22 what circumstances he might have been exposed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to hafnium, but you agree that, yes, that was
2 possible that some period of time he may have
3 encountered and had to work with hafnium, and
4 some of his intake may have been hafnium,
5 which leads us to a place where, from what I'm
6 hearing, you will assign the entire duration
7 of his exposure, which could be several years,
8 every one of those bioassay samples collected
9 every two weeks are going to be assumed to be
10 due to the intake of hafnium. As a result,
11 you are going to assign to him a dose that is
12 going to be tens of thousands of rads to the
13 respiratory tract, as opposed to 1 rad.

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: I assume you
15 wouldn't start that assignment until the
16 hafnium work started.

17 DR. MAURO: Yes, and that would be
18 fairly reasonable.

19 DR. NETON: But let's back up a
20 little bit, though. I mean you are kind of
21 making a couple of arguments here.

22 One is that these doses are going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be extremely large. I think I would like
2 to clarify, yesterday, I mean, it was stated
3 in this meeting that these radon doses from
4 ET1 and ET2 were going to be large. I don't
5 necessarily believe that it was the doses that
6 are implausibly large. I think the exposures
7 have ended up being these huge exposures.
8 That's a different issue.

9 I think any time you have a valid
10 dose model and it comes out large, it is what
11 it is. I mean on face value we can argue all
12 we want about the technical adequacy of the
13 models. But if it's accepted, then it is a
14 valid model, end of story.

15 When you get into these tritium
16 tritide exposures, though, what you are
17 arguing is that it's not plausible to give the
18 guy 18,000 rem. Well, in fact, we may or may
19 not do that. If it only takes, like you're
20 suggesting, a couple of days, then it truly is
21 plausible. If two days' exposure puts the guy
22 over 50 percent, we'd probably stop the dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reconstruction. That is how we do it. These
2 dose calculations are done to the point where
3 you don't waste time reconstructing exposures
4 over 50 years if a very small exposure will
5 put the guy over 50 percent. I mean that's
6 the way the program is set up.

7 So, by your very argument saying
8 it is implausible he worked five years, but on
9 the other side of the coin you're saying only
10 two days' possible exposure could put that guy
11 into the 50 percent.

12 DR. MAURO: Oh, no, it's good.

13 DR. NETON: I'm missing your point
14 here.

15 DR. MAURO: No, I hear what you're
16 saying.

17 DR. ULSH: And here's another
18 point that we haven't discussed in turn that
19 is specific to Mound. People who were working
20 with tritium at Mound, as similar to other
21 tritium-type facilities, were giving
22 urinalysis samples, I want to say, at least

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 twice a week, maybe more frequently, but I
2 would have to look to be sure, so very, very
3 frequently.

4 If you're talking about a highly
5 insoluble tritium compound, there is a
6 distinctive pattern that you would see in the
7 excretion curve from these people. That is
8 explained in McConville and Woods, 1995.

9 McConville, we interviewed him.
10 He explained to us that, when the concern
11 about hafnium tritide surfaced in the nineties
12 because of the DOE order that I can never
13 remember the number of and the technology
14 shortfall that existed, he went back through
15 the bioassay records and looked for any
16 possible evidence of exposure to insoluble
17 tritium compounds. He found three.

18 So I think that needs to be
19 brought to bear here, too, to give you context
20 of how big an issue we're talking about here.

21 DR. MAURO: I have a problem with
22 the concept you just described. The reality

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the situation is, if a person is
2 simultaneously being exposed to tritiated
3 water and hafnium tritide, and let's say 90
4 percent of the intake is tritiated water and
5 10 percent of the intake is tritide, the
6 tritide contribution to what you are going to
7 see in the urine is going to be invisible. It
8 is going to be completely dwarfed.

9 So, therefore, you would never
10 know. I mean there's going to be an excretion
11 pattern associated with the hafnium
12 contribution that is going to be completely
13 hidden by the excretion from the tritium. So
14 the fact that you don't see patterns in the
15 urine of individuals who are sampled on a
16 weekly basis that would be indicative of
17 hafnium is not surprising because we all know
18 that it is likely that the person, if he was
19 exposed to some hafnium, he probably was also
20 exposed to some tritiated water, and it is
21 going to be completely hidden.

22 So I don't think you can make your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 case that you are not seeing very much because
2 only when he is only exposed to hafnium by
3 itself would you observe the kinds of patterns
4 that you would see. Once you get a little bit
5 of tritium, it's gone; you can't see it.

6 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, that's very
7 right. You can't see it because it is going
8 to be covered by the other exposures. So you
9 really can't distinguish.

10 Jim, there is a paragraph in
11 OTIB-0066 that describes our problem. It
12 says, if the metal substrate of the SMT is not
13 known, type S solubility should be assumed.
14 However, fairly modest tritium urine
15 concentration can imply extremely large type S
16 SMT exposures that might be quite implausible,
17 and it gives an example of a urine excretion
18 of 1 microcuries per liter of tritium that
19 would result -- begin 30 days after the
20 exposure, would mean 300 millicuries, assuming
21 a fraction of 10 to the minus 6 escaping from
22 the source term. So that is from OTIB-0066.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR BEACH: Kathy has been
2 trying to come in for -- sorry.

3 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Can I say
4 something, too, to add to that? The Mound
5 special tritium compound Technical Basis
6 Document also re-emphasizes this. From this
7 perspective, what they are doing is they are
8 using the standard bioassay procedure, which
9 is designed to detect soluble tritium
10 compounds in applying the model.

11 It says, because the identity of
12 all tritiated materials encountered in the
13 workplace is not well known, and the
14 dissolution rates applicable to the
15 encountered tritium materials are not well
16 known, uncertainty in dissolution rates to be
17 applied to the deconvolution of the urine
18 bioassay excretion curves ranges over three to
19 four orders of magnitude, conservative
20 assumptions for identities in dissolution can
21 lead to greatly overestimated doses of three
22 to four orders of magnitude.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Because, in addition, urine data
2 for particulate intake is readily obscured for
3 extended periods of time by small intakes of
4 readily assimilated HTO, urine bioassay is
5 considered to have substantial shortfalls for
6 assigning intake in dose from stable tritiated
7 particulates.

8 DR. ULSH: And again, I would
9 remind you to consider the context of that
10 document. Yes, there is a technology
11 shortfall because you can't, with bioassay,
12 detect doses as low as 100 millirem per year,
13 as required by the DOE order. That is totally
14 different from what we do in this program.

15 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Could you
16 explain to me why you think that that is based
17 upon the 100-millirem limit?

18 DR. ULSH: Because that's the
19 order that was in place at the time that
20 document was written, and that was the nature
21 of --

22 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: But this is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 not the order itself. This is a different
2 document.

3 DR. ULSH: I know that, but that
4 was in response to the requirement placed on
5 Mound, and every other site in the DOE
6 complex, to be able to detect exposures as low
7 as 100 millirem per year. They were concerned
8 because they couldn't do that in this case.

9 DR. NETON: What date is that
10 document that you're reading from?

11 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: 2001.

12 DR. NETON: Yes, I believe the
13 order became effective in 1994, I think, or
14 thereabouts. So anything after 1994 would
15 have to be in compliance with 10 CFR 835,
16 which had a 100 millirem AEDE requirement,
17 CEDE requirement.

18 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Well, I
19 guess the document is not calling that out.
20 This document is not calling that out.

21 DR. NETON: What's the genesis of
22 the document? Who wrote the document?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. HINNEFELD: This is Stu
2 Hinnefeld.

3 If I could offer a comment, it
4 would sound to me that this was the Technical
5 Basis Document from the Mound internal
6 dosimetry program. That's what you're reading
7 from? Is that right?

8 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: This is the
9 Mound Technical Basis Document --

10 MR. HINNEFELD: I think this was
11 the DOE one.

12 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: -- for
13 stable tritiated particulate and in
14 organic compounds--

15 MR. HINNEFELD: All right, so it
16 is a portion of the internal dosimetry. So
17 this document was instructing essentially the
18 dosimetrists at Mound and writing for the sake
19 of reviewers, because that's what those were
20 written for, so reviewers could come and make
21 sure you had technically evaluated your
22 program.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 It was describing to them, it was
2 telling the dosimetrist do not assign a dose
3 based on type S stable metal tritides from all
4 tritium doses because we don't want to record
5 doses that high because we don't really think
6 they're that high.

7 I mean that's what they did that
8 for. That's certainly the way it sounds to
9 me. That's why I would write something like
10 that that way.

11 So they would say don't just
12 assume that you have this type S material, to
13 record the dose, you know, the dose of record,
14 which in generating the dose of record, we all
15 know sites generating dose of record, some of
16 them did a good job and some of them maybe
17 were a little shady. And for that reason, we
18 don't rely on dose of records in the program,
19 and we have developed approaches that we will
20 not underestimate people's dose.

21 So the fact that it was not
22 appropriate for Mound to do dosimetry from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 bioassay because of the mixed exposure, which
2 is certainly a decision I would have made, had
3 I been in their position, I don't see how that
4 really pertains to the decision of the
5 suitability of this, using this for dose
6 reconstruction in this program, which is, of
7 course, the subject of debate.

8 So I am just listening to the
9 debate today.

10 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Can I ask
11 you, then --

12 MR. HINNEFELD: Sure.

13 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: -- when Tom
14 Lebone wrote OTIB-0066, and he made the
15 statement that Joyce just read, what was his
16 intention there? Was it for 100 millirem?

17 MR. HINNEFELD: I don't know. I
18 don't know what that was about, and I didn't
19 know the statement was there.

20 DR. NETON: Right, Tom's statement
21 stands. I mean it is true that if you have a
22 large tritium output in the urine and you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 apply blindly type S to it, you will come up
2 with some very extremely high intakes that are
3 implausible. That's true.

4 But underlying in there is the
5 assumption that there may have been some type
6 S material. It doesn't take much in there to
7 put you over the 50 percent PC calculation.

8 DR. MAKHIJANI: Jim, wouldn't the
9 same argument apply to radon? Because you've
10 got this person sitting there. You could say,
11 well, you could assume that he sat there for
12 two days, and it put him over the 50 percent.

13 Then why go to -- it seems to be exactly the
14 same thing.

15 I mean you've measured high --

16 DR. NETON: You are talking about
17 like the Mound radon situation?

18 DR. MAKHIJANI: Yes. Yes, exactly
19 the --

20 DR. NETON: No, we have one
21 measurement taken over, one series of
22 measurements taken over a couple of days over

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a 20-year period, trying to reconstruct the
2 doses back in time 20 years, that's the big
3 issue there, in my opinion.

4 With different building
5 ventilation rates, patterns, unknown cracks,
6 ventings, that is really the problem there.

7 DR. MAKHIJANI: In doing the
8 calculation that you did, you know, going back
9 and extrapolating, and so on, there are
10 certain reasonable assumptions that you can
11 make, possibly reconstruct ventilation, you
12 can't do the cracks, and so on.

13 But you have a measurement that --
14 I'm just throwing this out for argument, as to
15 whether there's a consistency in the
16 discussion. You have the measurement that is
17 made near a hole in the ground, as I
18 understood the discussion. So you're going to
19 have an inlet of radon that --

20 DR. NETON: We don't know what
21 that measurement really means, Arjun.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, that was the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 same question I asked yesterday. Can you
2 really not reconstruct that? And you have not
3 only the measurement issue, I guess, but you
4 have all the other parameters and the time
5 issues and the nature of these, but it is kind
6 of a separate --

7 DR. NETON: You have no direct
8 measurements of the three different gases that
9 were coming out of that hole. They were
10 measuring, they were trying to measure
11 radon-222 with something like a diffusion
12 barrier device. Then the concentration came
13 out something like 200 picocuries per liter.
14 No one knows what that really was because it
15 was calibrated to measure radon diffusion
16 through a permeable barrier.

17 DR. MAKHIJANI: But you have a
18 parallel situation here, I would argue, just
19 listening to the discussion, at least possibly
20 parallel situation, that should be considered
21 before the issues get settled, which is that
22 seems highly unlikely that anyone is exposed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to hafnium tritide as the principal exposure
2 over a long period of time.

3 And you're going to assume that
4 they were exposed to hafnium tritide over
5 possibly a much longer period of time than
6 they were. I mean where it goes over 50
7 percent is not a relevant consideration
8 because you could talk about other cancers. I
9 mean this is not just about lung cancer.
10 You're going to compensate lung cancers
11 probably just on the basis of plutonium.

12 So you can say, well, you never
13 even go to the tritide. You've got the
14 plutonium-238. They are going to compensate
15 all the lung cancers. So the tritide argument
16 doesn't even enter the cancer, lung cancer,
17 argument for the most part, I would say.
18 Right?

19 But if the situation at Mound is
20 that you are confronted with a mixture, and
21 the typical mixture is mostly soluble stuff,
22 then you don't really have a model for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 situation at Mound.

2 I think it is at least arguably a
3 very similar situation in that you can't model
4 the radon because you don't have the
5 measurements. In this case, you have no
6 measurements for what metals, what kinds of
7 tritides were in the air, just like you don't
8 have measurements for what kind of radon was
9 in the air.

10 DR. NETON: But let's go back, I
11 mean, again, Super S issue, though, I think is
12 analogous to this. We're doing exactly the
13 same thing for Super S complex-wide. There's
14 a huge difference in dose per unit intake to
15 the lung. And why is that different? Why is
16 that acceptable and this one is not?

17 I'm not sure if it's because the
18 population is potentially smaller. I'm not
19 sure that --

20 DR. MAKHIJANI: No, no, that's
21 different because you actually know that
22 people were exposed to Super S plutonium, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a lot, for protracted periods of time.

2 DR. NETON: Everybody? Not
3 everybody. Well, that's my point. So how do
4 you know which ones are getting the over-
5 assigned doses that are implausibly large?

6 DR. MAURO: Yes, I think that is
7 where it comes down to. If you could say that
8 here we have a person -- let's take one person
9 at a time. Is it plausible that he was
10 exposed for protracted periods of time to
11 Super S at Rocky? And the answer might very
12 well be, yes, it is possible because he was
13 working at this location and during this time
14 period. So it is plausible that that could
15 have happened.

16 This also goes toward uranium type
17 M and S. Is it plausible that this facility
18 person was consistently exposed to this
19 particular form of uranium? And the answer,
20 for that person, the answer is, yes, it could
21 very easily be yes. And therefore, you
22 always, whatever the form is -- so you're in a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 situation where plausibility is manageable.
2 And you can say, because of the magnitude of
3 the amount of material and the time period
4 over which the amount of material was handled,
5 for any given individual, it is not out of the
6 question that he could have gotten a worst-
7 case situation.

8 I guess what we are asking here
9 is, is it plausible that there's anyone who
10 was exposed to hafnium tritides exclusively
11 over long periods of time? And if the answer
12 is no to that, we have a plausibility issue.

13 DR. ULSH: The answer to your
14 question is, yes, there were a couple of
15 people who were exposed to hafnium tritide.
16 We know who they were. There are very well-
17 documented incidents.

18 Over long periods of time, no.
19 These are discrete incidents, accidental.

20 DR. MAURO: There's where I think
21 the different concepts, and how they're
22 applied and their decisions were made, put us

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in a different arena. I think the arena with
2 regard to Rocky and high-fired plutonium in
3 general, this is a fairly widespread, large
4 quantity situation.

5 We're in a different arena. It is
6 very unusual, very, very small quantities with
7 the potential, though, to have doses that are
8 10,000 times higher, if you use that
9 assumption. This is a very challenging
10 situation.

11 DR. NETON: I still think we need
12 to look at the individual dose reconstructions
13 that were done, as Brant started off at the
14 beginning of the session. Take an individual
15 dose reconstruction and do an evaluation. Was
16 this reasonable to assume that this person was
17 or was not exposed to hafnium, you know, some
18 very insoluble tritides?

19 I think that is based on a
20 composite, looking at his file, his exposure
21 history, what buildings he might have worked
22 in, the job category. All kinds of things go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 into these dose calculations. These are not
2 aggregate. We just don't take 300 cases and
3 say, okay, all these lung cases are going to
4 get hafnium tritide. That's not the way it
5 works in dose reconstruction.

6 So we have to make some value
7 judgments about the potential exposures.

8 MR. FITZGERALD: I think my
9 reaction yesterday, when you were, I think,
10 citing or referencing, we were sort of saying,
11 you know, by extension, one couldn't define
12 these worker cohorts. We're, obviously, still
13 in the process of doing that.

14 I think your reaction was, well,
15 you know, it doesn't really matter. I mean
16 you might end up not being -- it might be a
17 much more expansive group of workers, but that
18 doesn't bother us because, if we don't have
19 definitive information, we'll default to
20 applying a type S.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: It still has to be
22 plausible, though.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NETON: Yes, if it were truly
2 plausible that that cohort of workers were
3 exposed.

4 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I'm just
5 saying, if you're in SW and R, and you can't
6 come up with a roster, that I think Brant has
7 brought to us for the 10 workers, but you come
8 up with sort of we don't really know. We
9 don't know if maintenance workers went in and
10 out, say it's scrap metal, whatever it is
11 going to be. So it becomes sort of an
12 undefined class in those buildings. It then
13 becomes a little more analogous to the radon
14 issue, where you are not going to have that
15 information to make that judgment.

16 I think you even alluded to this
17 yesterday. Well, you know, you might end up
18 assigning everybody to type S because you
19 can't do that. That's where I think we end up
20 moving from the couple of folks that Brant was
21 referring to, which is a plausible situation,
22 to one where the plausibility comes into

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 question because you know there wasn't a long-
2 term exposure to hafnium.

3 But, nonetheless, since you can't
4 define by worker category or location those
5 who might have been likely exposed, then
6 everybody is going to get this assignment.
7 That assignment is, by definition, going to be
8 extremely high.

9 In the tritium areas, particularly
10 in the earlier years, these exposures were
11 high. They exposed them right up to the
12 limit. That's what we got from the people at
13 Mound, that, basically, in the early days, the
14 production era, they had extremely high
15 tritium exposures. So this is not trivial.

16 If you, in fact, apply that factor
17 for some of these workers, it is just going to
18 be implausibly high.

19 DR. ULSH: What do you mean by
20 early days, ballpark?

21 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I am just
22 saying --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. ULSH: Fifties?

2 MR. FITZGERALD: No, even the
3 seventies, sixties and seventies, the tritium
4 levels were pretty, I mean the exposure levels
5 were fairly high.

6 This multiplication factor I think
7 would put you in that realm of just --

8 DR. MAURO: Yes, tens of thousands
9 of rem.

10 MR. FITZGERALD: Tens of thousands
11 of rem. So I think it is analogous to the
12 radon issue from that standpoint. Once you
13 end up having to default in applying this to a
14 larger population, many of whom already have
15 high tritium HTO exposures, I think that's
16 where it becomes -- and this is what I think
17 one sentence was trying to convey in that
18 piece -- but, in a sense, I think it puts you
19 in that realm.

20 DR. ULSH: Well, what you're
21 talking about here, as Jim has said, number
22 one, Super S is not just at Rocky. We're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 applying it complex-wide. We are applying it
2 to people who there is no evidence to suggest
3 that they were ever exposed to Super S
4 plutonium, but we're doing that.

5 And you don't even have to go to
6 Super S. Look at uranium. That's type S.
7 Hafnium tritide is type S.

8 We're applying, if we don't know
9 the solubility class of the uranium, we're
10 applying type S. I don't understand why
11 that's acceptable everywhere else, but at
12 Mound, doing exactly the same thing only with
13 a different element, is not acceptable.

14 DR. NETON: That is very
15 reasonable. Eighty-plus percent of the lung
16 cancers in this program are compensated.

17 MR. FITZGERALD: I think the
18 difference goes back to John's comment, which
19 is, if the likely exposure pathway -- and I
20 think Brant alluded to it -- was limited to a
21 small number of workers, but by virtue of lack
22 of measurements and the ability to measure,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you by default have to apply it to everybody,
2 then I think you get into this question, is
3 that plausible to do so?

4 We've already acknowledged that,
5 whether it's two, three, four, ten that are
6 clearly exposed, if on a maximizing strategy
7 one assigns it to everybody, and that is a
8 tremendous dose, I don't see how -- I don't
9 know if that is directly analogous to the
10 high-fired Pu.

11 DR. NETON: Well, let's back off
12 from everybody. I mean let's, again, confine
13 it to people who work with tritium --

14 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

15 DR. NETON: -- had lung cancer.
16 Okay? Because it is only going to really --
17 lung cancer may be --

18 MR. FITZGERALD: That's the
19 universe.

20 DR. NETON: That's the universe.
21 So it is much more confined. Those who are
22 not monitored, such as administrative staff,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 secretarial staff, professional staff who
2 didn't work with tritium, are not going to be
3 assigned this. So it's not everybody, all
4 claimants. Okay? It is a much smaller subset
5 of the population.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, the other
7 comment I would make on this thing is that, if
8 you can't delineate specifically that they
9 were not in that area, you have made the
10 statement it's plausible that they were. I
11 mean you can't say it's not plausible and yet
12 say they could have been in there.

13 It seems to me, logically, I mean
14 I don't personally think it's likely, but the
15 statement that says, "I can't show that they
16 weren't in there," you are, in essence, saying
17 it's plausible that they were.

18 I think if you get to that point,
19 you are not assigning a lifetime dose. You
20 are only saying they have to be there a couple
21 of days, or whatever it is, right? And that
22 is the dose you are assigning, and then you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are stopping. So you are never saying that
2 they got 10,000 rem. I don't know, whatever
3 it is.

4 But I'm having trouble with, I
5 mean I don't like the idea of that sort of a
6 big group, because we have this everywhere,
7 and our gut feeling is it can't be.

8 But if you can't show that it's
9 not plausible for them to be in there, you are
10 saying it's plausible. Right? Think about
11 that.

12 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, I understand
13 what you're saying and I don't disagree.

14 DR. MAURO: The reason we reopened
15 this is I felt it was important to get this on
16 the record. I understand it is a tough one.
17 But now I believe we have a nice, complete
18 record, and how it's dealt with --

19 DR. NETON: For the third time.

20 (Laughter.)

21 DR. MAURO: Is that right --

22 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, we had the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radon discussion after the tritide, and that
2 kind of, you know, brought some of these
3 things in focus.

4 Your questioning yesterday
5 certainly, you know, some of these, I guess,
6 criterion for probing this thing struck a cord
7 as far as --

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I'm as
9 uncomfortable as Arjun was on the radon issue,
10 simply because your gut feeling is, well, you
11 have some information; why can't you
12 reconstruct? But I guess it gets to a point
13 where --

14 DR. NETON: There's too many
15 unknowns, especially going back 20 years.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

17 DR. NETON: That, to me, we've
18 never been successful at taking
19 contemporaneous measurements and going back 20
20 years. I can't recall when we've ever been
21 able to do that, I think, convince folks that
22 it is sufficiently accurate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, this is
2 helpful. I think just comparing the two
3 issues and making sure that there is a
4 rationale between the two is helpful.

5 CHAIR BEACH: So are there any
6 action items that came out of the earlier
7 discussion with Joyce? I know Joyce asked for
8 some information. I just want to make sure.
9 So we're okay there? I don't need to -- okay,
10 I just wanted to make sure I didn't miss
11 anything.

12 DR. LIPSZTEIN: I want to know
13 from the Road Map which were the important
14 tritides.

15 DR. ULSH: Does that mean that you
16 are just going to answer that again or --

17 CHAIR BEACH: No, I just wanted to
18 make sure Joyce was okay --

19 DR. ULSH: No? Okay.

20 CHAIR BEACH: -- and didn't need
21 anything in writing or anything from you on
22 that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So the next item on the agenda is
2 data adequacy and completeness of internal
3 dose records.

4 So is NIOSH -- Brant, are you
5 prepared to start on that? I have it down as
6 NIOSH, but --

7 DR. ULSH: Yes. Well, I can just
8 kind of go over the sequence of events, and
9 then just open it up to discussion.

10 This has been an ongoing topic of
11 discussion. The latest development, I think,
12 is our issuance of our response to SC&A's
13 latest White Paper.

14 Our response came out in November
15 of 2009. That builds on the iterative cycle
16 that we go through typically on these issues.

17 It originally started as a matrix
18 issue listed in SC&A's issues matrix in
19 February of 2008. We discussed it at a number
20 of work groups. I list that in the White
21 Paper.

22 SC&A, the significant event is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably us issuing our responses to the
2 matrix items. That occurred in July of 2008.

3 That was followed by SC&A issuing
4 their reports in April of 2009 on this issue.

5 And then we again discussed it at a Working
6 Group meeting in May of 2009. Then we issued
7 our response in November.

8 There were a number of issues
9 raised by SC&A. I feel like we have addressed
10 them thoroughly in the November release and
11 many times previously.

12 So I guess I would just open it up
13 to anything else that SC&A wants to discuss or
14 the Working Group.

15 CHAIR BEACH: Bob?

16 DR. BISTLINE: Well, I'll go ahead
17 and try to kick off a few points of concern
18 that still exist as far as SC&A.

19 The first of which gets back to
20 the discussion of gross alpha bioassay
21 methodology that was used and the rapid gross
22 alpha bioassay radiochemistry methods that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 were referred to as plutonium analysis in the
2 procedures; that it was sufficient to cover
3 actinides, including plutonium, uranium,
4 protactinium, americium, and possibly curium,
5 but that radium is not brought down by this
6 method. So the process is missing the radium.

7 So it is sort of a misnomer here.

8 The recovery of the gross alpha
9 technique was usually quoted at 90 percent,
10 but ranged from 60 to 90 percent by
11 [identifying information redacted], and equal
12 chemical recovery yield, there's a real
13 question, again, as to whether the recovery
14 was equal for all of the components. If the
15 recovery for thorium, protactinium, uranium,
16 plutonium, and other radionuclides are
17 recovered at the same or comparable
18 percentages, this wouldn't be an issue. But
19 the question is whether they are coming down
20 in the same recovery.

21 Mound bioassay personnel did not
22 specifically evaluate whether there was a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 differential in recovery for particular
2 actinides recovered with the gross alpha
3 procedure, nor has NIOSH provided the
4 differential recoveries of alpha emitters.

5 Another point is, with the
6 implementation of the anion exchange, specific
7 rate of nuclides were eluted from the column.

8 This was primarily done for plutonium. Then,
9 unless the field of health physicists
10 communicated to the bioassay group that
11 workers were exposed to other radionuclides,
12 it wasn't done.

13 So the question is whether there
14 was consistency in routine. Whenever it was
15 an incident involved, the field person in
16 general was communicating this, it appears.
17 But the question is whether this was done on a
18 routine basis, that it would not be specific
19 after the anion, they went to the anion, that
20 it was only pulling -- they were only looking
21 at one specific isotope. That would be your
22 plutonium.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 [identifying information
2 redacted], in 1992, indicates this rapid gross
3 alpha determination was used through 1977, and
4 the bioassay supervisor indicates that anion
5 exchange was implemented earlier than this.
6 MESH indicates a bioassay type of gross alpha
7 or total alpha up through 1970, and we know
8 the procedure was in place in the mid-'66 and
9 mid-'67 and started.

10 And with the anion exchange, there
11 is now a gap of radionuclides other than
12 plutonium and specific radionuclides. At this
13 point, the bioassay is radionuclide-specific,
14 and other alpha emitters were not covered. It
15 kind of gets back to the point earlier.

16 NIOSH has made two assumptions
17 with respect to the rapid gross alpha. First,
18 for the purpose of monitoring other alpha
19 emitters, the bioassay represents a gross
20 outflow result. Two, for the high-fired
21 plutonium-238 modeling, the same bioassay
22 represents plutonium-238 results. It is not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 clear how the use of these two different
2 guiding assumptions on NIOSH's part can be
3 rationalized.

4 The next point, dealing --

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Could I interrupt
6 just a minute?

7 DR. BISTLINE: Yes.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Just to help us
9 out, can you kind of tell us where you are in
10 either the tables or the NIOSH paper, so I can
11 track?

12 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: We're
13 working off our own list.

14 MS. JESSEN: Yes, I think it's
15 comment 1-3.

16 DR. ULSH: Actually, I was going
17 to cover that in my response, Paul, if you can
18 wait that long.

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: Oh, okay.

20 CHAIR BEACH: Well, before you
21 start again, let's break this down into the
22 issues, too, and we will just have you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 respond.

2 DR. BISTLINE: Okay.

3 CHAIR BEACH: So, the first one
4 with the gross alpha.

5 DR. BISTLINE: Okay.

6 CHAIR BEACH: But go ahead.

7 DR. BISTLINE: Go ahead? Well,
8 that completes the gross alpha, I think, that
9 I have.

10 CHAIR BEACH: I think, that way,
11 we all won't get lost in that --

12 DR. BISTLINE: Yes, that's a good
13 idea.

14 CHAIR BEACH: -- if that's okay.

15 DR. BISTLINE: I think that is a
16 good idea.

17 DR. ULSH: Okay. So you want to
18 start with gross alpha?

19 DR. BISTLINE: Yes.

20 DR. ULSH: That was responded to
21 by NIOSH in Response 1-3. I want to quote a
22 paper that was written, of his own accord, by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Warren Sheehan recently. It is in the SRDB.
2 And here's what it says:

3 Mound's primary need was detecting
4 plutonium uptake, although there were other
5 radioactive materials being handled in small
6 quantities. The adopted procedure was, in
7 fact, a gross alpha method. This was
8 considered an asset in meeting Mound's needs.

9 Mound was aware that other
10 radionuclides, such as thorium and
11 protactinium, also carried through in this
12 method. As such, it was a catch-all for the
13 many minor projects going on in Mound in the
14 late fifties and early sixties.

15 I would ask you to remember that
16 time frame.

17 Mound's position was that training
18 laboratory technicians to run one non-specific
19 procedure was preferable to having a host of
20 procedures applying various chemical
21 separations. This practice -- and I emphasize
22 this -- This practice also reduced the chance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of using the wrong procedure for a particular
2 individual's analysis.

3 Individual employee results were
4 associated with employee work assignments and
5 recorded into the records accordingly.
6 Specific chemistry could always be applied
7 when the situation called for it.

8 Plutonium was, by far, the most
9 potentially harmful isotope at Mound.
10 Therefore, if an analysis result was
11 erroneously assigned as plutonium, results
12 would have been overstated favoring the
13 employee.

14 Now that was written -- I was
15 surprised when Warren sent this in. He was
16 the guy in the bioassay section doing this.

17 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: May I say
18 something?

19 DR. ULSH: Yes.

20 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: I believe
21 that what we have said is that the rapid alpha
22 technique does bring down the alpha emitters.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ULSH: Yes.

2 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Okay.
3 Except for radium. Where I was able to obtain
4 that information was from the same person who
5 wrote that document.

6 We did a subsequent interview with
7 him asking very detailed questions about the
8 radiochemistry procedures, to the point of,
9 what radionuclides are you bringing down when
10 you add the cerium --

11 DR. ULSH: Kathy, sorry. Have you
12 made those notes available? Do we have those
13 notes?

14 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: This has
15 just been done. Okay? So, yes, we can make
16 them available.

17 Our problem is not so much the
18 rapid gross alpha, but when you implement the
19 anion exchange, you have a column. By
20 adjusting the pH, you can move various
21 radionuclides off that column. Okay?

22 What this individual was telling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 us is, as a routine practice, they pulled off
2 plutonium only, even though they could, by the
3 procedure, if they wanted to, pull out thorium
4 or uranium or americium. But that was very
5 time-consuming. So they pulled plutonium.
6 Okay?

7 DR. ULSH: Okay.

8 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Only.

9 DR. ULSH: Okay.

10 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Unless the
11 field HP came to them and said, Joe Smith is
12 working on a thorium project. You need to
13 pull off the thorium also. Okay?

14 DR. ULSH: Okay.

15 DR. NETON: That seems counter to
16 what Brant just read.

17 DR. ULSH: No, it doesn't. I can
18 explain that.

19 DR. NETON: Oh, okay. I'm sorry.

20 DR. ULSH: But I don't want to
21 interrupt. Go ahead.

22 DR. NETON: Sorry about that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: I will make
2 this information available to you. Okay?
3 This is what I have been told, and it is not
4 counter to what he read because, if their
5 primary concern was plutonium, they would only
6 elute the plutonium.

7 DR. NETON: That's not the way I
8 understood that to be.

9 DR. ULSH: Okay. Shall I respond?
10 Are you done? I mean I don't want to cut you
11 off.

12 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Right.

13 DR. ULSH: Okay. Was there
14 someone else on the line that wanted to say
15 something? I thought I heard someone.

16 MR. SHEEHAN: Yes, this is Warren.

17 DR. ULSH: Hello, Warren.

18 MR. SHEEHAN: Brant? Is this
19 Brant? Hello, Brant.

20 DR. ULSH: Yes, yes. Hello,
21 Warren. Go ahead.

22 MR. SHEEHAN: Okay, I want to say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 something about not pulling the radium down.
2 By the time that we dropped that step of the
3 procedure, the radium was no more concern.
4 This was like '59-60. So I don't see where
5 that's a problem, period.

6 That was brought up, was it not,
7 earlier?

8 DR. ULSH: Yes, it was.

9 MR. SHEEHAN: No, I don't see that
10 as being -- in other words, the last of the
11 radium samples were run probably in the '59-60
12 time frame. Beyond that point in time, the
13 cave was already old history, and there was no
14 reason to be offering surveillance there.

15 Now the other issue about the
16 column and the manipulation of the column, I
17 don't frankly remember what year we started
18 using the column, but, again, I think this is
19 beyond the period when we had all these little
20 small ionium, protactiniums, whatever.
21 Programs were already history by this time.

22 When we went to the column, then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we were primarily -- we really had only one
2 concern, and that was plutonium. I don't know
3 if this clears that up or not.

4 DR. ULSH: Let me get something
5 clear in my head. When you say, "the column,"
6 are you talking the anion exchange procedure
7 or is that a separate issue?

8 MR. SHEEHAN: No, to add the
9 column was just an adjunct that you could
10 insert into the normal procedure, the gross
11 alpha procedure. Instead of mounding the
12 cerium fluoride, you actually dissolved it and
13 put it through a column.

14 So the chemistry up to that point
15 would be identical whether you went through
16 the column or whether you didn't. So, when
17 you went through the column, now you could
18 perform specific chemistry, as the lady
19 pointed out, you know, by altering the
20 normality, the acid to which you did the
21 elution off the column.

22 So she's perfectly right. If you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 went on to the column and eluted only with 8
2 normal nitric acid, you probably are only
3 going to see the plutonium. You're not going
4 to see some of those other isotopes, but we
5 weren't looking for them at that point.

6 DR. ULSH: And that's why I asked
7 you, when I read that statement from Warren's
8 document, to remember the time frame. Because
9 the programs that you are talking about, off
10 the top of my head, the reactor waste program,
11 the uranium program, the ionium program, those
12 were all concluded in the fifties, at latest
13 the early sixties.

14 MR. SHEEHAN: Right. Yes.
15 Actually, we were still doing gross alpha
16 primarily clear up into probably '63. I don't
17 know. These dates kind of elude me right now,
18 but maybe we should have maybe kept a better
19 count of that, but we didn't. We didn't go
20 into column chemistry until we had passed that
21 phase. Let's put it that way.

22 DR. ULSH: I would like to read to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you another comment. Anion exchange was used
2 in 1966 and 1967.

3 SC&A made this comment in our
4 response. It is designated as Comment 1-8.
5 And our response says, SC&A seems to be
6 implying that, during the '66-67, that the
7 Mound bioassay program lacked the capability
8 to detect alpha emitters other than plutonium
9 or uranium because the anion exchange
10 procedure was selected for these two
11 radionuclides, the fundamental mistake being
12 made is SC&A's assumption that only the anion
13 exchange procedure was used during this time
14 frame. This is inaccurate.

15 Though the anion exchange
16 procedure was conducted for most of the work
17 in this time frame, when the primary exposure
18 was to plutonium, in fact, the gross alpha
19 procedure was conducted during this time as
20 well.

21 [identifying information
22 redacted], 1992, page 336, reports that, on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 February 11th, 1966, a memo was issued -- and
2 this is a quote -- urine results would be
3 reported as plutonium or uranium since they
4 were then using anion exchange separation.

5 Here's the important part, It is
6 to be noted, however, that for certain work
7 areas they continued to report a small number
8 of gross alpha as well as a few radium and
9 thorium extractions, they were not just doing
10 anion exchange.

11 As you would expect, I mean it's
12 logical, if there was potential exposure to
13 other radionuclides, they used the appropriate
14 bioassay method.

15 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Can I say
16 something about your quote?

17 DR. ULSH: Sure.

18 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: That is a
19 quote from the [identifying information
20 redacted] document.

21 DR. ULSH: Right.

22 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: And I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually went back to the memo, and I would
2 like to read the quote from the memo.

3 Starting with this report, all 24-
4 hour urinalysis results are being reported as
5 plutonium and uranium, as we are now using
6 anion exchange separation, which is selective.

7 DR. ULSH: I believe that's what I
8 said.

9 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: That is not
10 exactly what you said.

11 MR. STEWART: That was
12 [identifying information redacted] memo,
13 Kathy?

14 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: That was
15 the radiochemist.

16 DR. ULSH: Right. We are not
17 denying the anion exchange procedure is
18 selective for plutonium. What we are saying
19 is, in situations where there was a potential
20 exposure to other radionuclides, and they were
21 very far and few between at this point in
22 time, they had the capability to do the non-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 specific gross alpha, and, in fact, they did.

2 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: We are
3 not -- okay. When I looked at the plutonium
4 bioassay data in MESH, okay, and I looked at
5 the type, okay, I can see the radionuclides
6 that they did the analysis for. Okay?

7 And through 1970, you will see
8 gross alpha or total alpha. After that point,
9 they start listing either thorium or
10 plutonium-238, or whatever they eluted from
11 the column.

12 I realize these procedures were
13 available, but that does not necessarily mean
14 that there is a bioassay result available,
15 that they actually pulled off all these items.

16 MR. KATZ: Warren, this may be
17 your phone, actually. I think it is a cell
18 phone, but we are hearing cut-ins from the
19 phone, and I think it is because someone is
20 not on mute. If you could mute your phone?
21 Use *6 if you don't have a mute button.
22 Someone on the phone, again, whoever doesn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have their phone on mute, can you try muting
2 your phone? Use *6, if you don't have a mute
3 button.

4 Thank you.

5 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: The
6 question comes down to, were the radionuclides
7 present when anion exchange was being used,
8 and was bioassay sampling actually collected?
9 And was the field effectively communicating
10 with the bioassay group when they needed to be
11 eluting other radionuclides or performing
12 special analysis?

13 Then, also, how are you going to
14 differentiate a result that is labeled as
15 plutonium-238? How are you going to
16 differentiate whether that was done by anion
17 exchange or rapid gross alpha?

18 DR. ULSH: I am probably not
19 because what it says here is that they
20 recorded the results as appropriate. So, for
21 instance, if they did this procedure and did
22 the specific chemistry to pull off uranium, it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 was recorded as uranium. If it was recorded
2 as gross alpha, we will assume that it was
3 plutonium-238, unless we have indications
4 otherwise, because, by and large, the work
5 that they were doing at Mound was
6 plutonium-238 at that time.

7 Again, during the time they had
8 anion exchange, '66 to '67, specific to
9 plutonium, they also had gross alpha. In
10 fact, they did do a small number of gross
11 alpha commensurate with the size of the
12 programs involving these other radionuclides.

13 Yes, of course, we have to assume
14 that the field communicated with the bioassay
15 laboratory. We have no evidence to suggest
16 that they didn't. In fact, to the contrary,
17 that's not what [identifying information
18 redacted] indicates and it's not what -- well,
19 I don't want to speak for Warren. Warren can
20 speak for himself.

21 But I just don't see what the SEC
22 issue is here. They had the bioassay

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 capabilities to detect the elements that they
2 were working with.

3 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Bioassay
4 capabilities do not equate to actually
5 collecting samples.

6 DR. ULSH: So you're saying that
7 there were situations where they should have
8 collected samples and they didn't?

9 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Yes.

10 DR. ULSH: Okay. Let's talk about
11 those. Give me some examples.

12 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: I've given
13 you an entire table where these things were
14 noted as being handled in the Road Map, and
15 there's no coverage of bioassay.

16 DR. ULSH: Okay. So we're talking
17 about the Road Map now. Again, as we
18 discussed earlier, the Road Map lists any
19 element, any radionuclide that could have
20 possibly been in a particular room, not that
21 there was a confirmed presence of it, but just
22 that it was possible.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And again, the piece that you are
2 not considering is the exposure potential. If
3 I walk through -- I'll use the same example
4 again -- if I walk through a room, if I even
5 stored in a room sealed sources, that does not
6 equate to an exposure potential and it does
7 not equate to a need to do bioassay.

8 If the Road Map is your basis, you
9 are misinterpreting the Road Map.

10 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Well, then,
11 in that case, the Road Map is not valid
12 because you haven't fine tuned it to such a
13 level that we know when the radionuclides were
14 actually at Mound.

15 DR. ULSH: What radionuclides do
16 you want to talk about, Kathy? We'll go
17 through them. I can tell you when the uranium
18 program was. I can tell you when the ionium
19 program was, protactinium.

20 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Well, let's
21 just throw out actinium.

22 DR. ULSH: Obviously, actinium was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 present at Mound from 1949 to '59. That was
2 the basis of the SEC. They had a small where
3 they opened an ampule of it in the SW new cave
4 in the early 1960s, '64 I think.

5 After that, as far as I am aware,
6 the only actinium activities that presented an
7 exposure potential, even a theoretical
8 exposure potential, would have been residual
9 contamination. Of course, the most notable of
10 that is during D&D that resulted in the Price-
11 Anderson Act violations, which we have
12 discussed at length in other situations.

13 What else do you want to talk
14 about?

15 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Well, I'm
16 going to give you some data that you probably
17 ought to consult --

18 DR. ULSH: Okay.

19 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: -- about
20 varied actinium drawings in counting soil in
21 an outside area in the 1990s.

22 DR. ULSH: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: There was
2 actinium, for example, in the soil, and that
3 would indicate to me that it was not a sealed
4 source.

5 DR. ULSH: Well, I'm not saying it
6 was a sealed source.

7 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: What I'm
8 saying is there's a lot of contamination that
9 has been identified that indicates a lot of
10 what you have said are encapsulated sources
11 were, indeed, not encapsulated.

12 DR. ULSH: I used that as a
13 specific example. I'm not saying -- I did, I
14 believe, say residual contamination.

15 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: And I guess
16 we need to get to the bottom line on the Road
17 Map because that Road Map answers several
18 matrix items, and if it is, indeed, just kind
19 of a pie in the sky, and not really giving us
20 the information on when and where items were
21 handled, then we don't have an answer to
22 several matrix items.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ULSH: No, I never said that
2 it was pie in the sky. I never said that it
3 was -- I forget what other term you used.

4 What I said was it was built off
5 of the [identifying information redacted]
6 document. So it is a visual representation of
7 what you find in the [identifying information
8 redacted] document. That's all it is. It is
9 not meant to be a categorical list of every
10 exposure situation.

11 You can imagine that Mound had an
12 operating history from 1940ish up through
13 ultimate D&D. You can't capture that in one
14 particular document.

15 If there are particular situations
16 that you are concerned about, we will be happy
17 to discuss those. But in terms of -- I can't
18 talk about generalities here.

19 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Well, if I
20 go to the Road Map, and I look up, you know,
21 when actinium was handled, it gives me a very
22 long period of time. Okay? It stems from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 forties through closure. If you were to take
2 it was handled at some building at some
3 location --

4 DR. ULSH: No, it was present at
5 the site potentially in -- the Road Map is
6 meant to indicate the possible universe of
7 places where, if you were going in to do D&D,
8 you want to be conservative. You want to take
9 samples, workplace characterization for even
10 the potential elements that might have been
11 there. It's not to say that they were. It is
12 just this is kind of, well, it's a Road Map
13 for people who are doing D&D to go in and say,
14 okay, what kind of a bioassay program should I
15 establish here? What should I look for?

16 It doesn't mean that it was there.
17 It just means that that is what you should
18 probably look for during D&D. That was the
19 purpose of the [identifying information
20 redacted] document, and then, consequently,
21 the Road Map.

22 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: So it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 doesn't really answer those matrix items
2 because you haven't adequately characterized
3 when radionuclides were present.

4 DR. ULSH: No, I just told you --
5 sure we have when radionuclides were
6 potentially present. Now, if you're
7 interested in particular ones, of course, I
8 would refer you, start with the Road Map as to
9 what's possible. If you're interested in
10 actinium, go look at the reports on the
11 radium, actinium, thorium program primarily.
12 Whatever the guy -- I'm not going to say his
13 name for Privacy Act reasons -- interview him,
14 which we did on the actinium issue. The
15 thorium program, the same thing. You know,
16 the re-drumming program, we talked to the
17 people involved in that.

18 So, no, I wouldn't say you stop
19 with the Road Map. That is not a shortcut to
20 doing any more research.

21 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: How is the
22 dose reconstruction supposed to use this?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. ULSH: To use what?

2 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: The Road
3 Map.

4 DR. ULSH: The Road Map was not
5 constructed for dose reconstructors. It was
6 constructed for this Working Group to evaluate
7 the SEC petition. We never presented the Road
8 Map as an addition to the TBD or an addition
9 to instructions for dose reconstructors.

10 The way that a dose reconstructor
11 would evaluate for a particular claimant what
12 internal doses do I need to reconstruct is the
13 same way you would do it for the 30,000 other
14 cases that we have in the complex. You would
15 look, first of all, at their bioassay record.

16 You would look at their job history to see
17 what radionuclides they might have been
18 exposed to. You would look at their CATI,
19 where we specifically asked, "What
20 radionuclides were you exposed to?" And they
21 can have the opportunity to tell us that.

22 So those are the kinds of things

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that you would do, similar to any other dose
2 reconstruction. Yes, you might even pick up
3 the Road Map and have a look, but I wouldn't
4 say that that is an essential dose
5 reconstruction document. That's not what it
6 was designed for.

7 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: In that
8 case, I would say that you need to go back and
9 fine-tune and tell us when those radionuclides
10 were really there, so we can determine whether
11 there is a bioassay method applicable to
12 those.

13 DR. ULSH: Well, that is certainly
14 a topic that the Working Group can discuss,
15 and if you want to task us to do that, at this
16 point in time we could do it. Keep in mind,
17 we have discussed specific radionuclides over
18 the course of this investigation for the past
19 two years. If there are particular ones you
20 are concerned about, ask us. We will go look.

21 DR. NETON: Yes, let's talk about
22 actinium maybe, because that seems to be what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the current issue here is. I mean it seems to
2 me that Brant has put forth the idea that
3 actinium production in any types of quantities
4 ended in the late 1950s, early sixties,
5 something like that.

6 DR. ULSH: Well, the old cave
7 operations ended in 1959.

8 DR. NETON: Okay. So the cave was
9 D&Ded, and then, as far as you know, no
10 subsequent research activities occurred with
11 actinium, except for maybe this couple of
12 little source --

13 DR. ULSH: Yes, they did some
14 calorimetry, but nothing that would present --

15 DR. NETON: But, in the interim,
16 somehow all that material got buried on site,
17 and Kathy is talking about this actinium found
18 in drums in the 1990s. So, presumably, this
19 material was on site, but I guess the question
20 I have is, what is the potential for exposure
21 to these drums that were there in contaminated
22 soil discovered in the 1990s? Were the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 workers out there romping around in these
2 burial grounds, digging them up? So is there
3 any potential for exposure?

4 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: In that
5 particular case, when we identified actinium
6 in the soil, it was remediation --

7 DR. NETON: That is what I am
8 saying.

9 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: There was a
10 remediation program.

11 DR. NETON: So there is a big gap
12 here between the 1960s, when everything was
13 dug up and buried, and you're speculating
14 maybe that in those 30 interim years something
15 occurred to expose these workers anew to this
16 actinium source. I'm missing --

17 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Let me do
18 this in a little bit different way.
19 Actinium-227 bioassay specific is available
20 through determination by radium-223 for 53
21 through 59. There's actinium in sample in 64,
22 in 89, in 94 through 2005. Okay?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I'm going to turn the question
2 around on you. Okay? Demonstrate to me that
3 actinium was not present in the years where I
4 don't have any bioassay.

5 DR. NETON: Well, wait a minute,
6 Kathy.

7 DR. ULSH: Well, go ahead.

8 DR. NETON: No, go ahead.

9 DR. ULSH: The time frame was 40
10 to 59, 64 --

11 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: No.

12 DR. ULSH: I'm sorry.

13 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: The
14 bioassay data, there is data available for 53
15 through 59, 64, 89, and 94 through 05.

16 DR. ULSH: Okay, 53 through --

17 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Okay. Now
18 let me add one other thing. Okay? Your own
19 Road Map says it was there from 1948 to
20 present.

21 DR. ULSH: Okay. Again, first of
22 all, let me start with your first question.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 53 to 59, that's the basis of the SEC. Sixty-
2 four, that's I think probably the operation in
3 the SW new cave. If you want the name of the
4 guy, I can give it to you under the right
5 circumstances. Eighty-nine, I'm not sure. I
6 don't know. I know that they were starting
7 D&D then. Ninety-four through 05, that gets
8 into the heavy-duty site D&D. That's why you
9 see actinium bioassay there.

10 Yes, the Road Map says actinium
11 was present on site from 48 to present. It
12 sounds about right to me, but that does not
13 indicate an exposure potential.

14 Let me give you an example. R
15 corridor 5, which I assume -- this is an
16 assumption on my part -- there was specific,
17 small, discrete spots of actinium
18 contamination related to the old cave
19 operation. Those were identified. Those were
20 painted over.

21 Fast forward to 1994, and they go
22 in and start D&Ding. I don't know if they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 demolished that. I think there was a
2 demolition project. Certainly, they were
3 doing sandblasting.

4 Now you re-expose that actinium
5 because you blast off that paint that was put
6 on. There's an exposure potential again.

7 In the intervening years, no.
8 That's why you do the D&D. That's why you
9 immobilize it.

10 Was it present? Yes. That does
11 not indicate an exposure potential.

12 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: All I'm
13 asking you to do is to tell me there was no
14 actinium present from 60 to 63, from 65 to
15 88 --

16 DR. NETON: Kathy, I don't think
17 anybody is saying there was no actinium
18 present.

19 DR. ULSH: I'm not saying it.

20 DR. NETON: I think what people
21 are saying is there was no exposure potential.

22 There were no ongoing activities to generate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 airborne or exposure potential activities.

2 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: But I
3 cannot determine that from the Road Map.

4 DR. NETON: Well, you have access
5 to the same documents we have, Kathy. We have
6 not identified any operations or activities
7 that would generate a potential for actinium.

8 You are free to look at those as
9 well and see if we have missed something. But
10 you have heard Brant say that we know of none.

11 So I don't know what else we could provide
12 you. I really don't.

13 If you want us to put it in
14 writing --

15 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: It seems to
16 me that --

17 DR. NETON: -- we have identified
18 no actinium --

19 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: It seems to
20 me that you've got a document, [identifying
21 information redacted], that says dates are
22 present. Yet --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NETON: Present versus
2 exposure is a different story, Kathy.

3 DR. ULSH: It doesn't even say
4 present. It says potentially here in a
5 particular location.

6 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Okay. Now
7 prove to me that it isn't.

8 DR. NETON: I think we're done
9 talking. I think our position --

10 MR. HINNEFELD: I don't know how
11 we would ever prove a negative. How would we
12 prove something is not somewhere?

13 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: You revise
14 your Road Map to be more accurate.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, the Road Map
16 is the [identifying information redacted]
17 document summarized. You can't revise what
18 the [identifying information redacted]
19 document -- I don't follow the logic at all.

20 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: What I'm
21 saying is, if actinium wasn't really there
22 from 1948 to present --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: Nobody has said
2 that.

3 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: The
4 [identifying information redacted] document
5 says that.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: It says it wasn't
7 there?

8 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: It was.

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

10 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: It was.

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: Nobody is saying
12 that that's wrong.

13 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Okay. No,
14 what I'm saying --

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: I don't understand
16 the argument, even, that you're making. It
17 doesn't --

18 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: What I'm
19 saying is, what the [identifying information
20 redacted] document says, that it was there
21 from 49 to present, and it was not available
22 in the form where individuals could have an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uptake, then we need to know during which
2 specific years. Because that's what we're
3 hearing, there's only specific years from 48
4 to present that it was available for uptake.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: That's what we
6 just said.

7 MR. HINNEFELD: What you are
8 asking for is another document like the Road
9 Map, but rather than just show presence, show
10 the exposure potential? During what time
11 there was an exposure potential?

12 MR. FITZGERALD: Can I jump in
13 just a little bit?

14 I think let's just go back and I
15 think Brant summarized where this all came
16 from. I think in the very beginning we looked
17 at the Site Profile and brought some issues
18 forward to the ER review, which spoke to
19 whether or not there was bioassay capability
20 for, I think for other sites we called it
21 other nuclides, but, you know, these very
22 specific nuclides, and we identified and there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were probably five or six issues where we
2 asked the specific question, and that did get
3 discussed, I think, on the table.

4 Because of this sort of collection
5 of various and sundry nuclides, I think the
6 response was to roll these up into a Road Map
7 based on the [identifying information
8 redacted] report, just to have an easier way
9 to look at all these nuclides.

10 What we are, I think, establishing
11 not the first time, but maybe establishing in
12 a more firm way is that the Road Map just
13 reflects the [identifying information
14 redacted] report, and the [identifying
15 information redacted] report just reflects the
16 potential presence of these nuclides, but it
17 doesn't really speak to maybe the original
18 question that we had for some of these
19 nuclides, whether or not both exposure
20 potential existed and a bioassay capability
21 was available.

22 So I think there is a gap there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I think we are maybe talking past each other a
2 little bit on this one.

3 But, in terms of the exchanges of
4 White Papers, I think we are sort of down to
5 the point, okay, the Road Map helps, but it
6 didn't necessarily add any new information
7 that we couldn't get from the [identifying
8 information redacted] report. We still have
9 some questions on specific nuclides, you know,
10 issues. You know, we did lay these out.

11 I think what we could do, just to
12 bring this to a close, is just identify what
13 specific nuclides remain in terms of whether
14 or not there was an exposure potential, then,
15 in fact, whether there was a bioassay
16 capability at the site in that time frame for
17 that exposure.

18 I think we could nail that down a
19 little better, but get away from deciding
20 whether or not the Road Map does the trick or
21 not, because the Road Map really is a mapping
22 of the [identifying information redacted]

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 report. So we are arguing over something that
2 won't get us where we need to go anyway.

3 So what we can do that would be
4 helpful, and if it is agreeable to the Work
5 Group, is just simply -- it sounds like we
6 started doing it for actinium, but just kind
7 of nail down some specific examples. Go back
8 to the nuclides that we identified in the
9 original matrix and pull some of those and
10 say, you know, can we, for those time periods
11 where we do have an identified presence, can
12 we establish whether, 1) exposure potential
13 existed. And we can look at the same
14 documents as Jim has suggested. And if, in
15 fact, we can establish that exposure
16 potential, then can we nail down whether the
17 bioassay capability existed or not? And just
18 kind of nail this thing down, rather than deal
19 with it in a very broad sense.

20 DR. ULSH: And as you do that,
21 Joe, I would refer you to our White Paper.
22 Look at Attachment A, which starts on page 18,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and then look, also, at page 24, which is
2 another table that talks about specific
3 radionuclides that SC&A has raised a concern
4 about.

5 MR. FITZGERALD: I'm sorry, what
6 was the second one, Brant?

7 DR. ULSH: It's page 24.
8 Unfortunately, it's not numbered.

9 MR. FITZGERALD: Okay. Do you
10 have --

11 DR. ULSH: But, to give you a
12 summary, I'll start with the second one first.
13 It has three columns, radionuclides and era,
14 summary of SC&A-identified issues -- that's
15 our summary, by the way, I think -- and, also,
16 our response, our NIOSH evaluation of these
17 issues.

18 Some of the radionuclides listed
19 are actinium-227, bismuth-210, cobalt, cesium,
20 a number of others.

21 Stop me if you need me to. So 24
22 there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Now, to go back to the first one,
2 page 18, this list, this is called Attachment
3 A. The first column is informal source term
4 and title. It gives a description loosely of
5 the program involved. The second column is
6 the constituent radionuclides, and it lists
7 the major radionuclides of concern.

8 So I agree the approach that you
9 have suggested would be very helpful, so that
10 we can talk specifically and not generally.
11 But I would also say that we are pretty far a
12 ways down the road here, taking in mind what's
13 already been done. And if there are
14 additional questions or remainder issues --

15 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I think
16 that's what I want to get to, rather than sort
17 of keep this in a broad discussion, which we
18 have had, but get down to specific examples
19 and let those examples pretty much settle the
20 question of whether to present gaps or
21 questions that remain. But get it very
22 specific, so that we are talking in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 generalities now, if that's agreeable.

2 CHAIR BEACH: I am agreeable to
3 that. It just takes us back to the matrix.

4 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, to some
5 extent, but there has been a lot of work done
6 since then. I don't think we're going back to
7 the matrix --

8 CHAIR BEACH: Right, right.

9 MR. FITZGERALD: -- as a starting
10 point. I agree with Brant, we just build on
11 what we have done already and what NIOSH has
12 presented, but getting a lot more specific and
13 come up with specific examples to present.

14 So we will take that action and
15 provide you those specifics, and then see
16 where that settles.

17 DR. ULSH: And, hey, if you've got
18 names of people, that would make it real easy,
19 but I suspect you probably don't.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, whose action
21 is this?

22 MR. FITZGERALD: Names of people,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean in terms of --

2 DR. ULSH: If you are concerned
3 about a particular program or exposure
4 incident --

5 MR. FITZGERALD: Oh, no, I think
6 we've got to be as explicit as possible. If
7 we can nail it down --

8 MR. CHEW: Brant, could I ask SC&A
9 a question?

10 Joe, what would you consider
11 evidence to you that that particular
12 radionuclide in that particular area on the
13 Road Map was an exposure potential or not an
14 exposure potential?

15 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I think I
16 go back to Jim's comment that we have access
17 to the same operational documentation that
18 NIOSH does, plus interviews. I mean the same
19 body of information. If we can select two or
20 three areas where I think -- well, the first
21 question is to reach some agreement there was
22 an exposure potential. I mean, if we can't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 get there, then discussing whether or not
2 bioassay capability was available doesn't make
3 any sense.

4 So we would present what we think
5 is an argument that there was an exposure
6 potential for that time period. Then,
7 basically, ask, since we probably don't have
8 that specific information, whether or not we
9 can establish bioassay capability.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I would like
11 to ask why this isn't a NIOSH activity. NIOSH
12 is stating that they believe they know the
13 periods where there was exposure potential.
14 They believe they have the information about
15 when bioassay was done and what the particular
16 projects were and the locations as well. Why
17 isn't this just a table that they put together
18 and then you say we agree or we don't?

19 I have my usual problem with
20 having SC&A do it. In my mind, it is a task
21 of the agency.

22 DR. NETON: Well, I think the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 question is a little different, Paul. I think
2 the question is, where we have bioassay data,
3 I think SC&A would agree that, well, there was
4 something going on and it was monitored. What
5 they are saying is, how do you know something
6 didn't happen -- something happened that
7 wasn't monitored in those intervening years.

8 And we see no evidence of that.
9 So it would be hard for us to put together a
10 list and say we looked at the list and nothing
11 happened.

12 MR. FITZGERALD: What I heard was
13 sort of this, if you can show us or give us
14 some indication of where that gap or that
15 question is, then we could at least have that
16 to go by.

17 DR. NETON: Well, but Kathy has
18 clearly enumerated that. I mean she's posited
19 these years where there was no bioassay, and
20 she is suggesting show us. She is saying to
21 us, show SC&A why there was no bioassay
22 program. We're saying because we see no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 evidence of any activity occurring.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

3 DR. NETON: So that's all we can
4 say.

5 MR. FITZGERALD: Right. And I
6 think what we are trying to supply is, okay,
7 we owe you --

8 DR. NETON: Right.

9 MR. FITZGERALD: -- not only the
10 nuclides, but we also need to give you some
11 indication of why we think there's --

12 DR. NETON: That's the question.

13 DR. MAURO: I think the burden, if
14 you folks have laid out a network of scenarios
15 over time and bioassay programs, and there are
16 windows of time where the judgment was made at
17 that time that there was no need to look
18 specifically at those radionuclides -- and
19 obviously, in the words you read, that was the
20 judgment.

21 What we just said is that, well,
22 but there were these windows of time that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maybe there was something going on. I think
2 that if we are going to make that statement,
3 we have to show why we believe that might have
4 happened.

5 I don't think we default to the
6 assumption that, just because it was
7 unsoluble, that automatically increases your
8 exposure potential.

9 Now the only reason I say that is
10 that, because there are other time periods
11 where exposure potential was admitted to,
12 engaged and dealt with. So it wasn't as if it
13 was something that the administration of the
14 program was blind to right up to the nineties.

15 So, I mean, I'm thinking about it
16 as, clearly, you've made a case that the
17 people in charge who were collecting the data
18 were well aware that actinium was a problem
19 when it was being handled, even up to the D&D
20 operation, so I'm hearing. But there were
21 time periods where some judgment, obviously,
22 was made that it wasn't necessary to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 explicitly look for that.

2 Now your position is, well, you
3 trust that judgment, that --

4 DR. NETON: Well, not only do we
5 trust that judgment, but we see no evidence --

6 DR. MAURO: Now we are saying
7 that, and this is an interesting question now,
8 if we are going to raise this as an issue, I
9 guess we have to offer up some evidence that
10 we think, wait a minute, we might have had a
11 window where you missed something important.

12 I think that's my read of this,
13 and this, certainly, -- ground rules --

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, it seems to
15 me it's got to be more than presence on the
16 site.

17 DR. MAURO: And I would agree with
18 you that it has to be more than presence on
19 the site.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: I thought the
21 question was whether or not bioassay
22 capabilities corresponded to the use periods

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in question, that that was not --

2 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I don't
3 think you get to that issue until you answer
4 the exposure --

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I thought
6 that's what Kathy was asking, whether or
7 not --

8 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: The use
9 periods, as I guess, not defined by
10 [identifying information redacted], but
11 defined by national use of the radionuclide on
12 site.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right. As I
14 understand it, the Road Map isn't defining
15 use. It is defining presence, pretty much.

16 DR. ULSH: Potential presence.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: That is the reason
18 I was asking whose job it is. If it is only
19 an issue of whether or not there's a
20 coincidence between bioassay capabilities and
21 actual use periods, I think you have that
22 information; what use periods you are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 defining, you already have that. If you're
2 asking, is there evidence of use outside of
3 those values, that's a different question.

4 DR. MAURO: Yes, I would say, and
5 I will defer to the Work Group in terms of
6 interpretation of, how far does SC&A go when
7 we present the case. Now, in my mind, if
8 there's a window of time where there were no
9 bioassays collected for a particular
10 radionuclide, but there were before because
11 they knew certain things were going on, and
12 they were after because they knew certain
13 things were going on, I would say, obviously,
14 the program had the wherewithal to make those
15 judgments.

16 Now, if we're going to come in and
17 say there's a window of time where it wasn't
18 collected, I think the onus is on us to show
19 that there was a judgment made that was
20 incorrect at that time.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: Or, yes, you find
22 that there is some --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. MAURO: Yes.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- work going on.

3 DR. MAURO: Yes, and as opposed to
4 imposing that on NIOSH, it seems to me that we
5 have to have affirmative evidence that there
6 was something wrong that they didn't do it
7 here.

8 I don't know whether or not the
9 Work Group agrees with that or not, but, in my
10 opinion, in this particular circumstance, if
11 we are going to say there's a window of time
12 where the material was present but there was
13 no bioassay, but at the same time we know that
14 there was the wherewithal to deal with the
15 problem, then we have to say that, uh oh, I
16 think there were certain things going on in
17 this time period where the bioassay wasn't
18 collected, and that's a problem. Obviously,
19 we haven't done that.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I just have
21 two other comments. One is that I want to
22 make sure that there is a match-up or that you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 guys have provided for Kathy the match-up
2 between what you say the existing programs
3 are, I mean the active -- if SC&A needs that,
4 it seems to me you could provide that pretty
5 easily.

6 The other concern that I have is
7 that, if you go on the path you are talking
8 about, you may be in the position of trying to
9 prove the negative, also. It may be an
10 unending task to show, to say, well, I haven't
11 found anything yet, but give me another five
12 years and I'll find something.

13 (Laughter.)

14 No, I --

15 DR. MAURO: And I agree with you
16 100 percent. When do you stop?

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: If there's some
18 obvious regime or some obvious activity that
19 jumps out, but, otherwise, you're searching
20 for an unknown.

21 But I want to make sure that I
22 understood whether you, Kathy, have what you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were asking for originally.

2 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: I would
3 propose that they take Attachment A and add
4 the years to it.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: That would be
6 helpful then, and see how that matches up with
7 the bioassay. It seems to me that just
8 integrating some data you already have, is
9 that right?

10 MR. CHEW: John, I just want to
11 make one other comment. I think it would be
12 important to also see what you are going to
13 define as exposure potential. Okay? I think
14 that's important. Because if you are going
15 and doing D&D, and it's only 100 d per m per
16 hundred square centimeter, is that exposure
17 potential?

18 DR. MAURO: It is certainly a
19 reasonable question.

20 MR. CHEW: Good. Okay.

21 MR. STEWART: I just have one
22 observation. It was mentioned earlier that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should look in the record and find negative
2 judgments for when bioassay was required. We
3 don't see that in record. What we see is we
4 decided we needed a bioassay for X. We need a
5 bioassay for X. They don't say, we determined
6 today again that we don't need the bioassay
7 and for Y. We don't see those judgments on
8 the record. So that is going to be difficult
9 for us to base any decisions on.

10 Then, the other thing is, when we
11 do see a problem with the bioassay, typically,
12 in the record, what, in fact, happened is,
13 [identifying information redacted] at one
14 point said we didn't really have a program for
15 actinium, radium, and thorium in the fifties,
16 in the early fifties, until their procedure
17 came out in 54, I believe.

18 So they owned up to that. So this
19 is an example of how they have handled the
20 negative judgments, but that's all we've got,
21 as far as I know.

22 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, I guess I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kind of need to have it cleared up, too,
2 because my understanding of this [identifying
3 information redacted] document was the Holy
4 Grail of all. My understanding was that there
5 was potential for that in these areas for all
6 this time. And now I'm hearing that, no, it's
7 only for this time.

8 My question, too, is, Brant, you
9 have put that they had certain projects going
10 on from this date to this date, and then they
11 stopped like this. I don't really think that
12 they would just throw everything into a barrel
13 and clean it up and walk away.

14 I am kind of wondering how long it
15 took them to get rid of the process, how long
16 it took them to clean this up and get it out
17 and where did they store it and what did they
18 do with it? Because in my experience, we may
19 have stopped a project six years ago, but in a
20 lot of our cells it was still sitting there
21 for years. We never cleaned it up until years
22 down the road, but we were off the bioassay

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 programs.

2 DR. ULSH: Right.

3 MEMBER CLAWSON: But it was still
4 there.

5 DR. ULSH: Okay.

6 MEMBER CLAWSON: I was really
7 under the impression this [identifying
8 information redacted] document was not -- I
9 was under the impression that there was a
10 potential for these.

11 DR. ULSH: Okay. I can maybe
12 clarify that, Brad. The purpose of the
13 [identifying information redacted] document, I
14 think it was written in 95-ish, give or take,
15 and revised maybe after that. The purpose of
16 it was, okay, we're now facing a large-scale
17 D&D of the site.

18 MEMBER CLAWSON: Right.

19 DR. ULSH: Before I send workers
20 into D&D, I want to know what potential
21 nasties they might encounter while they are
22 there. So you can imagine, if you were in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that position, you would take the position
2 that, if there's any indication at all that
3 actinium, for instance, might have been there,
4 we're putting it on this table, so that they
5 do the appropriate monitoring for it or,
6 similarly, for thorium, uranium, plutonium,
7 whatever.

8 So it's meant to be all-inclusive
9 in terms of what might have potentially been
10 there, enough that you would say, as a D&D
11 manager, I had better be doing some monitoring
12 for this. That was the purpose of the
13 [identifying information redacted] document.

14 MEMBER CLAWSON: And I understand
15 that now, but previously I did not understand
16 that that's what this document was for. I
17 thought this was going back in time and
18 showing the potentials that were in these
19 rooms for all these years.

20 DR. ULSH: Okay.

21 MEMBER CLAWSON: That's what I
22 took as this document.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But, also, the thing is that you
2 cut off at 64, or whatever, that there was no
3 more exposure. I hope that there's something
4 there that can prove, yes, that operation may
5 have stopped, but, again, I know from my
6 experience that it takes years to take care of
7 a lot of these problems.

8 DR. ULSH: Let me give you an
9 example of exactly what you're talking about.

10 The radium, actinium, thorium separations in
11 the old cave were the basis for the SEC. That
12 program operated, I think, 1954 or 1955. So
13 you might ask, well, why, then, do we extend
14 the SEC period up to 59.

15 MEMBER CLAWSON: We know why.

16 DR. ULSH: Well, it's because
17 there were several iterations of trying to D&D
18 the place. Starting in, I think, 57, they
19 tried, went in and characterized afterwards,
20 and decided this isn't clean enough. That
21 effort extended all the way up to 1959, when
22 they concreted in the whole place. Well, was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it done there? No. That's why we have a
2 radon problem in the next 20 years.

3 MEMBER CLAWSON: Right.

4 DR. ULSH: Let me give you another
5 example. The thorium refinery program, they
6 had planned to do a thorium-232 refinery, and
7 in anticipation of that, they received a large
8 quantity of thorium-resilient oxides, among
9 other material.

10 MEMBER CLAWSON: The K-65 stuff.

11 DR. ULSH: No, monazite, not K-65.

12 MEMBER CLAWSON: I see some
13 K-65 --

14 DR. ULSH: That's a different one.
15 That's different. The example I'm talking
16 about is only thorium refinery.

17 Shortly after they planned to do
18 that and received the material, they canceled
19 the project. The thorium refinery, I think
20 they did a couple of runs, but shut it down
21 before it ever operated.

22 Now I'm left sitting here with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these drums of thorium-232. What am I going
2 to do with it?

3 Well, they stored it onsite. It
4 is the subject of numerous re-drumming because
5 it was corrosive. That happened in the
6 summertime, the summer months, because it was
7 stored outside, and that's when you want to do
8 it, when it is warm.

9 Again, a perfect example of
10 presence onsite, but they were only doing
11 active operations in the summer months. It is
12 an intermittent project.

13 Eventually, they dumped it into
14 Building 21, which is located on the south
15 boundary, one of the boundaries of the site.
16 I think it's south. I might be wrong on that.

17 Anyway, it is towards the unoccupied side of
18 the site.

19 It sat in Building 21 up until
20 1970-something, when they contracted with a
21 company to come in, haul it away.

22 That is exactly the kind of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 situation I think that you are talking about,
2 and it makes it a good point that I think I'm
3 trying to make. That is, yes, the material is
4 present onsite, but that is not the end of the
5 story. You have to consider what was done
6 with it and when. Was it an intermittent
7 operation? And what was the exposure
8 potential during that time?

9 CHAIR BEACH: Can I jump in?

10 DR. ULSH: Sure.

11 CHAIR BEACH: Is it time for a
12 break?

13 (Chorus of yeses.)

14 (Laughter.)

15 CHAIR BEACH: 11:35, does that
16 work for everybody?

17 MR. KATZ: Okay. So I am just
18 going to put the phone line on mute until
19 11:35.

20 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
21 matter went off the record at 11:18 a.m. and
22 resumed at 11:36 a.m.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: This is the Mound
2 Working Group and we are reconvening after a
3 short break.

4 CHAIR BEACH: We are still
5 discussing the adequacy and completeness of
6 data. I believe, Bob, you are ready for
7 the --

8 DR. BISTLINE: Yes, let me key up
9 one other issue. That is just to make a point
10 of it, and that is the issue that we kind of
11 slid over in the process here that dealt with
12 the recovery in the gross alpha, that when
13 they are bringing down all of this, eluting
14 this down, the question that Mound bioassay
15 personnel did not specifically evaluate
16 whether there was a differential in recovery
17 for particular actinides recovered with the
18 gross alpha procedure, nor has NIOSH provided
19 the differential recoveries of alpha emitters.

20 I think this is a serious
21 question, because if you had an instance
22 where, for instance, thorium-232 and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 palladium-231 had only 10 percent recovery, it
2 is going to make a big difference. If they
3 are not coming down equally, you don't have an
4 equilibrium situation. So this is a concern
5 on the part of SC&A.

6 There is nothing that we have been
7 able to find dealing with this issue, with the
8 efficiency, whether there was equal
9 efficiency.

10 DR. NETON: Are you talking about
11 the anion exchange column, Bob?

12 DR. BISTLINE: Yes, yes.

13 DR. NETON: When we did the
14 stripping off --

15 DR. MAURO: No, no, no, the gross.
16 The gross, right?

17 DR. BISTLINE: Oh, the gross, yes.
18 This is on the gross.

19 DR. NETON: It is alpha with
20 cerium precipitations?

21 DR. BISTLINE: Yes.

22 DR. ULSH: I would direct you to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SC&A Comment 1-7 in our Response. The comment
2 was, it is important to validate the ER's
3 assumption that the chemical recovery is
4 equivalent for all alpha emitters in the
5 generic gross alpha procedures.

6 DR. BISTLINE: Yes.

7 DR. ULSH: So our response,
8 Response 1-7 says that, the ER makes no
9 statement, the Evaluation Report makes no
10 statement that the chemical recovery for all
11 alpha emitters is equivalent. However, for
12 the MLM1-003 procedure, radium recovery
13 averaged 94.3 percent. The actinium/thorium
14 fraction recovered an average of 96.3 percent.
15 The reference for that is [identifying
16 information redacted] and [identifying
17 information redacted], 1954, pages 10 and 8,
18 respectively.

19 Plutonium also carried through in
20 the thorium fraction, as did protactinium.
21 For this reason, Mound considered this a gross
22 alpha procedure. The reference for that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Sheehan, 2009.

2 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Excuse me,
3 but the [identifying information redacted]
4 documents are a different procedure than the
5 rapid gross alpha procedure for plutonium.
6 They are relevant to the radium procedure, as
7 I understand it, and were modified for
8 plutonium.

9 DR. ULSH: Well, I believe we
10 called it the MLM1-003 procedure. You're
11 right, we are talking about MLM1-003, which is
12 what they used for actinium, thorium, and
13 radium.

14 So what we are saying here is I
15 don't think the gross alpha was used
16 necessarily for radium, actinium, and thorium.

17 Just MLM1-003 is used for that.

18 Then, to finish the response,
19 recoveries for plutonium bounds primary
20 bioassay need in the late 1950s, according to
21 Sheehan, 2009, when monitored and
22 investigated, as documented in Sheehan, Woods,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and [identifying information redacted], 1963.

2 So we have at least addressed,
3 prepared a response to SC&A on this issue.
4 So, if the Working Group has further concerns,
5 we would be happy to follow up, if you want to
6 task us with a follow-up item, but that's our
7 response that is on the table.

8 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: I just want
9 to make it clear that the procedure from 1954
10 that you are talking about is not the same as
11 the rapid gross alpha procedure for plutonium.

12 DR. ULSH: I understand, Kathy,
13 and I'm not saying that MLM1-003, which is
14 what is clearly referenced here, is the same
15 as the rapid gross alpha procedure. What I'm
16 saying is the recovery for the technique that
17 was used for actinium, thorium was as
18 specified here, and that's MLM1-003.

19 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: And that's
20 only applicable to the radium, actinium, and
21 thorium era.

22 DR. ULSH: Well, if you use the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 same technique in a different year and do it
2 the same way --

3 MR. HINNEFELD: Can I ask kind of
4 a process question here? What Brant has read
5 from is something that we prepared and
6 submitted to the Work Group some time ago.

7 DR. ULSH: November 2009.

8 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. So what we
9 are hearing today is that that response did
10 not satisfy the question. That's what we're
11 hearing today.

12 DR. ULSH: I don't know. I guess
13 that's what I'm asking.

14 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. Well, I'm
15 just trying to sort out where we are.

16 DR. ULSH: Yes.

17 MR. HINNEFELD: But we have not
18 yet seen a description of the deficiencies in
19 our response. So wouldn't that be the next
20 step in the process?

21 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, this is a
22 recent dialog, yes. It is a recent dialog.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There has not been an opportunity for
2 exchange. I mean we're talking a little over
3 a month. So this is real-time in a sense.

4 MR. HINNEFELD: I mean we can do
5 that today, if you want, but it sounds to me
6 like an additional response. I mean, if this
7 response is not adequate, and as I understand
8 it, there was a procedure called the gross
9 alpha procedure --

10 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Actually,
11 it was called the plutonium bioassay.

12 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay, it was
13 called the plutonium bioassay.

14 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: To confuse
15 everybody.

16 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. That
17 doesn't help. But they considered it gross
18 alpha because it brought down things in
19 addition to plutonium.

20 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Right.

21 MR. HINNEFELD: It brought down
22 everything but radium, is what I heard a while

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ago. Is that right?

2 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Right.

3 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. And there
4 is a state of recovery for that procedure, and
5 the comment here is that, well, this recovery
6 was stated to be that, but they never really
7 evaluated bringing down thorium or uranium or
8 americium, or whatever the other alphas were
9 that they were bringing down. So they didn't
10 really evaluate that. So how do we really
11 know recovery is 60 percent? And how do we
12 know that that is a suitable -- in order to
13 interpret this gross alpha result for non-
14 plutonium intake? So, essentially, that is
15 the issue.

16 I don't know. I don't know if we
17 need to research more or if we can answer that
18 today or not.

19 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: The
20 recovery that they used was 90 percent.

21 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay.

22 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: All we want

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to know is that the thorium came down at 90
2 percent, the uranium came down at 90 percent.

3 MR. HINNEFELD: Right. So, to the
4 extent that a gross alpha analysis is used for
5 non-plutonium, then there is this open
6 question there of, is this 90 percent recovery
7 really appropriate for these other
8 radionuclides? That's the question. Okay.

9 So I think we understand the
10 question. I don't know if we can talk about
11 that today or not.

12 DR. ULSH: What radionuclides are
13 you concerned about? I assume uranium is on
14 that list.

15 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Uranium,
16 thorium, americium, protactinium.

17 MR. FITZGERALD: Weren't these
18 identified in the original White Paper?

19 DR. BISTLINE: Yes. Thorium,
20 protactinium, uranium, plutonium, and other
21 radionuclides.

22 DR. ULSH: I have got thorium,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uranium, protactinium. What am I missing?

2 There were more of these --

3 DR. BISTLINE: Thorium,

4 protactinium, uranium, plutonium --

5 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Yes, and

6 there's a couple of others that he said came

7 down, americium --

8 CHAIR BEACH: But they're in your

9 White Paper.

10 MR. FITZGERALD: Those were

11 identified in the White Paper that went over

12 in April, it would have been.

13 DR. ULSH: Well, basically, what I

14 did in our response document is that I went

15 through piece by piece.

16 MR. FITZGERALD: That is what I'm

17 just wondering. You know --

18 DR. ULSH: It may be in here,

19 but --

20 MR. FITZGERALD: It may be in

21 there. I don't have it. We can check.

22 DR. ULSH: Okay. How about this?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I've got thorium, uranium, protactinium,
2 plutonium, and americium. If we're missing
3 any, let us know. Is that reasonable?

4 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Well, and
5 the other one that came up in the interviews,
6 curium and we're not sure if that comes
7 through or he wasn't sure it came through.

8 DR. ULSH: If it is agreeable,
9 Josie, what I will do is go back and look at
10 the references again and see if I can come up
11 with numbers for recovery for these other
12 radionuclides for the gross alpha technique,
13 or I've also got to check to see whether
14 thorium was actually, whether this was the
15 technique used for it. I'm not sure. I can't
16 say at the moment.

17 DR. NETON: But let me ask a
18 question. I thought earlier I had heard that
19 this gross alpha technique was used in
20 general, but there was specific concern about
21 some operation that would rely on some other
22 process. Is that not correct?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. ULSH: Well, the way it was,
2 Jim, it was a 20-or-so-step procedure, and at
3 different stages in those 20 steps -- maybe it
4 was after; Don, correct me if I'm wrong -- but
5 they did the same procedures up to a point,
6 and then they would have a branch. Okay, if
7 we're concerned about thorium, we're going to
8 do this one elution. If we're concerned about
9 something else, we will do this different
10 elution. I think that's --

11 DR. NETON: But we're talking
12 about the gross alpha, though. We didn't go
13 further.

14 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: The first
15 20 steps.

16 DR. NETON: But the gross alpha
17 would bring down all the gross alpha emitters.
18 I mean, presumably, that's what they're
19 saying. This is the sort of cerium
20 precipitation is the way I understand it.

21 DR. ULSH: Right.

22 DR. NETON: And they would not go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any further with that unless they believe
2 there to be some type of a potential exposure,
3 unique exposure scenario, where they could go
4 and isolate the individual radionuclides.

5 DR. ULSH: Right.

6 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Well,
7 there's some question as to when they started
8 routinely implementing anion exchange, which
9 is now part of the procedure.

10 DR. ULSH: Well, the best
11 documentation -- I didn't know that there was
12 a question on that. That's '66 and '67. That
13 is when they did the anion exchange.

14 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Actually,
15 they did it starting in '82, according to
16 [identifying information redacted]. What we
17 brought up was that the date provided by
18 [identifying information redacted] may or may
19 not be the right dates, and that's what Warren
20 was saying on the phone.

21 DR. ULSH: He was? Maybe he did.

22 Maybe I missed it. I don't know.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NETON: Okay. Well, I guess I
2 didn't want to complicate the issue here. It
3 sounds to me like we've got an assignment here
4 to go back and look at the quantitative
5 processing of these samples for different
6 radionuclides.

7 I would suspect, you know, I've
8 done chemistry like this before. I would be
9 surprised if there was a differential. I mean
10 the rare earths go down -- cerium
11 precipitation will bring down most of the
12 stuff out of the solution.

13 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Well, let
14 me clarify here. It is the first 20 steps of
15 the program. It's the rapid gross alpha
16 determination, is what we are talking about,
17 not the anion exchange.

18 DR. NETON: I understand, but I
19 don't think there's 20 steps in a gross alpha
20 determination, are there? That sounds to me
21 like --

22 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Well, I was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 trying to communicate to Brant, you know, he
2 can go back and look at the procedure.

3 DR. NETON: Yes, but you're
4 talking about the gross alpha, where there is
5 no attempt made to isolate individually the
6 radionuclides. I understand.

7 CHAIR BEACH: And, Kathy, you will
8 get other radionuclides if they don't have
9 them on the list.

10 DR. ULSH: Okay.

11 DR. BISTLINE: Ready to move on?
12 I think the next issue is, and it sort of goes
13 into the same vein as what we were discussing
14 with gross alpha, but this is a different
15 issue. It's the beta gamma issue, beta gamma
16 emitters.

17 First of all, the fact that the
18 availability of bioassay technique does not
19 equate to appropriate implementation of the
20 fact that there is an absence of beta gamma in
21 the internal monitoring period for a majority
22 of the years when beta gamma emitters were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 present at Mound, particularly the production
2 era.

3 Urine bioassay data have been
4 located for cesium-137 in '93 through '95;
5 cobalt-60, '93 through '95; manganese-54, '94
6 through '95, and the strontium-90, '93 through
7 '97.

8 And NIOSH has indicated that beta
9 gamma emitters played a minor role at Mound,
10 in Mound activities, and for the most part
11 only existed in trace quantities, research and
12 production-scale operations. They have not
13 produced objective data regarding the
14 quantities of material handled or processed or
15 the concentration for these radionuclides.

16 Going along with this, well, let
17 me say that the Road Map -- and again, this
18 talked about Road Map, but it identifies
19 situations where beta gamma emitters were
20 handled in the absence of alpha emitters.
21 However, a method of reconstructing doses from
22 beta gamma emitters has not been presented,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 closely linked with the issue are previous SEC
2 determinations made for other sites.

3 It gets into the issue that Mound
4 extracted polonium-210 from bismuth targets,
5 irradiated at Hanford for the development of
6 initiators, beginning in 1943 at the Dayton
7 Laboratory, and work was transferred to the
8 Mound lab in Miamisburg, Ohio, in 1949. This
9 process was started in February 1949 at Mound.

10 NIOSH stated that the Monsanto
11 Chemical Company Evaluation Report, that
12 polonium impurities produced a number of
13 activation products that were beta emitters.
14 Silver-112 was a particular problem with beta
15 particles, and there are others, other beta-
16 emitting radionuclides of concern, antimony
17 and iron, cobalt, cesium, bismuth, tin, zinc,
18 mercury. I could give the isotopes of those,
19 but will not to save time.

20 I think it is more important to
21 deal with this issue, and that is that NIOSH
22 has determined at this time that there's a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 lack of sufficient monitoring and source term
2 data for nuclides other than polonium between
3 1943 and '49 at MCC, Monsanto Chemical
4 Company. Although polonium bioassay data
5 used in conjunction with coworker data from
6 Mound lab, an ambient environmental polonium
7 intake, internal intakes could be used to
8 support internal dose reconstruction, due to a
9 lack of information, internal exposure data
10 for the use and production of radionuclides
11 other than polonium.

12 NIOSH has concluded that there are
13 insufficient data available to support
14 internal dose reconstruction with sufficient
15 accuracy at the Monsanto Chemical Company for
16 the time period 1943 through 1949. This
17 inability to complete internal dose
18 reconstruction at MCC for the 1943 through '49
19 time period is because of a lack of
20 information and internal exposure data for
21 radioisotopes other than polonium, such as
22 antimony, and so on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 NIOSH has provided justification
2 for excluding Mound workers from 1949 through
3 September of 1949, although they have granted
4 an SEC for MCC for the period immediately
5 prior to this, and for Mound, starting in
6 October of 1949.

7 But polonium work continued at
8 Mound through 1971, with decontamination of
9 the major polonium production area completed
10 in '73. There has been no explanation of why
11 the situation at MCC, which was a basis
12 granted the SEC at MCC, is different from that
13 in the Miamisburg location.

14 In addition to the polonium work,
15 beta gamma emitters were associated with
16 operations at LLNL and LANL, where SECs were
17 granted for fission and activation products
18 prior to '74, actinium, curium, neptunium,
19 thorium, strontium.

20 Limited beta gamma measurements at
21 Lawrence Livermore National Labs and Los
22 Alamos National Lab were not suitable for dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reconstruction. Yet, the absence of data
2 prior to the 1990s for beta gamma emitters at
3 Mound does not warrant an SEC.

4 Again, at LLNL and LANL, the
5 availability of workplace air monitoring is
6 limited and covers only some buildings and
7 time periods. For many situations, NIOSH has
8 indicated materials were handled in small or
9 trace quantities. However, they have not
10 provided quantitative information, ratios of
11 secondary radionuclides, of primary
12 radionuclides, or the relative dose secondary
13 radionuclides will deliver, and whether it
14 will influence the claims.

15 So I'll stop at that because that
16 kind of summarizes the issue of beta gamma
17 emitters issues that we have.

18 MR. STEWART: Firstly, I would
19 just like to make a couple of comments about
20 Monsanto Chemical Company's approach at the
21 Mound site, because there's really no data out
22 there right now.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Before, when we had some
2 information on the Monsanto Chemical Company
3 or the Dayton Laboratory operation in the
4 Mound site Technical Basis Document, but that
5 has been taken out, since it was separated out
6 as an SEC.

7 I just wanted to bring up a couple
8 of points. We have a fundamentally different
9 exposure at the Dayton Laboratory operations
10 than we do at the Mound site. The Dayton
11 Laboratory operations did some other
12 operations when they were researching the
13 parts that they were fabricating, eventually
14 using polonium. But, in the early days, there
15 was a significant amount of work with radium
16 as well. There were several other
17 radionuclides that they look at.

18 And you can see in the internal -
19 - in the external dose records that are
20 available -- they're not complete -- there are
21 some very large beta doses to some of the
22 researchers, and those are episodic, or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 intermittent, rather, based on what they were
2 doing at the time. Okay?

3 Another important fact to keep in
4 mind was that, when they eventually settled on
5 the polonium process, they had not yet settled
6 on the source of that material. By the time
7 they got to Mound, they had determined that
8 the best way to fabricate polonium was not
9 from recycling it from lead tailings and
10 things like that. But, by processing
11 irradiated bismuth bricks, which went through
12 the reactor at Hanford or another, I think Oak
13 Ridge, which are fundamentally different than
14 fuel. I'll just point that out.

15 So, by the time they got to the T
16 Building at Mound, they were just using
17 irradiated bismuth. So you have kind of a
18 different source term than you would have in,
19 say, in a fuel operation. Okay?

20 And finally, the levels of control
21 at the Dayton Laboratory facilities were a lot
22 less. They were working in fume hoods and in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some cases bench tops. So there were a lot of
2 internal doses at that point, and they had
3 very high levels, levels that would scare us
4 under our current controls.

5 Part of the reason, they kept
6 getting better controls, but they couldn't
7 really get there until they had designed a
8 purpose-built facility to do that. Okay?

9 Now they also had other
10 radionuclides there. I mentioned radium
11 earlier, but they only had bioassay for
12 polonium. So all we can predict was the
13 polonium intakes from their records. Okay?

14 Having said that, I'll turn it
15 over to Brant to respond.

16 DR. ULSH: Well, yes, I was going
17 to make some of the similar points. If you
18 think about how we have handled other
19 situations in an SEC context, we have
20 repeatedly been questioned on our ability to
21 back-extrapolate in time. I would say that
22 that cuts both ways.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 You cannot back-extrapolate
2 blindly in time from Mound to Monsanto and
3 assume necessarily that the similar problems
4 exist. And in fact, there's reason to think
5 that they didn't.

6 A couple of the reasons Don
7 mentioned. The source term is different.
8 But, also, one of the main reasons of building
9 the T Building at Mound Laboratory was to
10 build on the experience of the Dayton Lab,
11 take in mind the problems that they
12 experienced at Dayton Lab, and to improve the
13 controls that were instituted in the T
14 Building to minimize exactly the exposure
15 problems that they experienced at Dayton Lab.

16 It is true that there were some
17 beta gamma emitters produced and activation
18 products, in particular, produced in the cans
19 that were used to encase the bismuth before
20 they went through the reactor. That was the
21 source of a lot of the beta and gamma problems
22 associated with the polonium program.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I would also remind you that we
2 have thousands of, I believe it's thousands,
3 of polonium bioassay. It's hard to imagine
4 that, if you're talking about contaminants in
5 polonium, you would, number one, be concerned
6 about the minor constituents and not the
7 polonium. The polonium would be the primary
8 radionuclide. If you got an intake of these
9 other alpha or beta -- sorry -- of these other
10 beta gamma emitters, you would see it in a
11 polonium intake.

12 So some of the other programs, and
13 there weren't many, that involved beta gamma
14 emitters would have been the reactor waste
15 program. Again, that is entirely within the
16 SEC period. I don't think it's claimant-
17 favorable to say that the people were exposed
18 to beta gamma emitters during the SEC period
19 and we cannot reconstruct it. If you want us
20 to say that, we will talk about it, but I
21 don't think you really do.

22 In terms of other things that were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 handled in isolation, we are not aware of any
2 big project, you know, major-scale programs
3 that occurred with beta gamma emitters in
4 isolation that would have led to a significant
5 exposure potential.

6 Sure, on occasion, I think there
7 was a small strontium operation, and to call
8 it an "operation" is even an exaggeration. I
9 think it involved two people, Don? Two
10 research chemists, we know who they were. It
11 is not like they had a strontium program or a
12 cesium program that we're aware of.

13 I don't think I'm misspeaking, am
14 I?

15 MR. STEWART: There was one
16 operation of cesium; they were pulling it out
17 of a waste stream.

18 DR. ULSH: Right, right. So I
19 just don't see how there was a large exposure
20 potential to beta and gamma emitters at Mound.

21 Again, the primary purpose, the
22 primary work at Mound was, first, polonium and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 then later plutonium-238. That's the haystack
2 that we're talking about here, not the
3 needles.

4 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Do you know
5 the timing of the exact date when they started
6 the differential processes for polonium,
7 meaning extracting it from the lead,
8 extracting it from the bismuth slug, and so
9 forth?

10 MR. STEWART: That is in the
11 Dayton Laboratory period. So it is not
12 specifically covered.

13 DR. ULSH: Well, at Mound, Kathy,
14 I think that was one --

15 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: What I
16 would like to do is compare the processes that
17 were used for polonium extraction from the
18 beginning through '73.

19 MR. STEWART: Dayton Laboratory is
20 already an SEC.

21 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: I want to
22 compare the different processes at Dayton Lab

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with what happened at Mound.

2 DR. ULSH: If that is something
3 the Work Group would like us to follow up on,
4 we can look for process descriptions for the
5 polonium program at Mound and Dayton Lab.

6 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Right now,
7 I am just asking for the dates for when the
8 changes in the processing of polonium
9 happened.

10 DR. ULSH: Well, whenever it
11 started at T Building, I don't know; I'm
12 guessing here, Kathy, but I know that Mound
13 Lab started operation in 1949. I believe that
14 it was either '49 or '50 that the T Building
15 went operational. It might be a year or
16 two --

17 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Okay, I'm
18 going to ask the question differently. What
19 was the process at the Dayton Labs when it
20 closed, the polonium process? And what was
21 the process in T Building in 1949?

22 MR. STEWART: The T Building

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 process was irradiated bismuth bricks. Later
2 irradiated bismuth cans. That's what they
3 were set up to do.

4 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: What was
5 the process in 1948 at Monsanto?

6 MR. STEWART: I honestly don't
7 know when they stopped using lead tailings and
8 when they started to do the bismuth bricks
9 prior to the Mound operation. I can get you
10 that information, if you feel it is useful.
11 However, I will point out that that is covered
12 under an SEC at this point.

13 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: What we are
14 trying to understand is exactly -- I'm trying
15 to get a better understanding of exactly why,
16 and I know that you guys have talked, given
17 your points why the situation at Monsanto,
18 where you're calling out the same
19 radionuclides that were in the activation
20 products, is different than the situation in
21 1949 at Mound.

22 DR. ULSH: Well, I think the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 primary reason that we consider the situation
2 to be different is that it is a totally
3 different facility, and the T Building at
4 Mound was built specifically to minimize the
5 exposure potential that occurred at the Dayton
6 Lab. The exposure potential was not only from
7 polonium, but, as Bob I guess mentioned, all
8 of their activation products.

9 That's why they built T Building
10 the way they did, a closed system, remote
11 handling, to minimize the beta and gamma
12 exposure potential.

13 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Okay. So
14 what you're saying is the difference is
15 radiological controls?

16 DR. ULSH: As opposed to what? I
17 mean, yes, radiological controls certainly
18 plays into it, yes.

19 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: I'm trying
20 to understand the differences between them.

21 DR. ULSH: Radiological controls
22 is certainly a significant factor in this. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 agree with that. And again, the source term
2 differences that Don described.

3 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: And I guess
4 I'm not quite understanding why Monsanto calls
5 out, you know, all of these specific
6 radionuclides.

7 DR. ULSH: Again, because there
8 was an exposure potential at Monsanto Chemical
9 Company to be exposed to these different
10 radionuclides because of their lack of
11 radiological controls as compared to, say, for
12 instance, the T Building.

13 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Okay. So
14 it's coming down to radiological controls?

15 DR. ULSH: By and large, yes.

16 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Because the
17 isotopes --

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, wasn't it
19 also process?

20 DR. ULSH: And process for at
21 least a portion of the time.

22 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Well,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's what I'm trying to understand.

2 DR. ULSH: So I think, then, what
3 you're asking -- Don, if I understand what you
4 said, was they started with, let's just call
5 it, a lead tailings recovery effort at Monsanto
6 Chemical Company. At some point in time, and
7 it's probably not a bright line -- I'm just
8 guessing here -- they decided, no, this isn't
9 going to work out; we're going to do
10 irradiated bismuth bricks.

11 MR. STEWART: Right.

12 DR. ULSH: And that happened
13 sometime during the Monsanto Chemical
14 Company -- and then that process carried on at
15 Mound. Am I correct so far?

16 MR. STEWART: Yes. I don't have
17 those dates for you because I wasn't prepared
18 for this question.

19 DR. ULSH: Yes. If the Working
20 Group is interested in this question, we can
21 try to track down the date at Monsanto
22 Chemical Company, when they switched from lead

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 tailings to bismuth bricks. I don't know why
2 we need to, but if that's something you are
3 interested in, we will do it.

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: It sounds like the
5 decision to do that was based on radiological
6 issues, that you had all these beta gammas
7 that were a problem in the process, and there
8 may be some efficiency issues, too, but --

9 DR. ULSH: I think that might be a
10 major factor, too.

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, but from an
12 exposure dose point of view, as I understand,
13 at Monsanto they had a lot of beta gamma stuff
14 that was problems.

15 MR. STEWART: Well, we don't know
16 a lot about that. Certainly I saw some beta
17 dose rates on film badge results. So I
18 inferred from that that there was a beta gamma
19 problem.

20 DR. ULSH: Well, and in fact, we
21 have been told that.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: But your focus

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here is on internal --

2 DR. ULSH: Right.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- dose from beta
4 gamma, which per unit activity is typically
5 much lower than alpha, but I guess it's a good
6 question: is the beta gamma, as I understand,
7 Bob, your question, is the beta gamma, do we
8 know that it is insignificant compared to the
9 alpha? Is that sort of the underlying
10 question?

11 DR. BISTLINE: That's it.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: And then --

13 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Was it
14 insignificant to all organ cases.

15 CHAIR BEACH: Is there a specific
16 period you're looking for? Is it the pre-SEC
17 for Mound time period of February --

18 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Well, can I
19 break it up into two periods?

20 CHAIR BEACH: Sure.

21 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: There is
22 February 1st, 1949 through September 30th,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1949. Okay?

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Which is what?

3 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Which is an
4 uncovered period that the petitioner
5 requested.

6 DR. ULSH: February 1st through
7 September what?

8 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Through
9 September 30th.

10 CHAIR BEACH: And you said you
11 were going to break it into two?

12 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Yes. Okay.
13 Now there was another piece of information on
14 that time period, too. In addition to the
15 issue with polonium, there was also for a
16 period of time a lack of neutron monitoring,
17 which was also specified in the Monsanto
18 report as rationale for granting an SEC.

19 DR. ULSH: So are you implying,
20 then, that there are no or, rather,
21 insufficient neutron monitoring during the
22 polonium program at Mound? Is that where

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you're headed?

2 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Neutron
3 monitoring started up in August. So there was
4 a period of time when there was no neutron
5 monitoring.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: But that's a
7 different question.

8 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Yes, but it
9 plays into that time period.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, yes.

11 DR. ULSH: August of '49?

12 CHAIR BEACH: The same time period
13 you mentioned before, February 1st --

14 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Yes.

15 CHAIR BEACH: -- 1949 to September
16 30th, 1949.

17 MR. HINNEFELD: Pardon me. Is the
18 origin of this question that the Mound SEC
19 starts in October something, or when did it
20 start?

21 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: It starts
22 in October.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HINNEFELD: Of 1949. But you
2 would have to say there was radiological work
3 there starting in February? Is that what
4 you're saying?

5 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Right.

6 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. Well, I
7 certainly wasn't aware of that.

8 DR. ULSH: I don't know. All I
9 can tell you is that the basis for the current
10 SEC at Mound was when the material for the
11 radium, actinium, thorium separations came on
12 site. It was not related to the polonium
13 program.

14 Off the top of my head, I don't
15 have memorized when the T Building went hot.
16 I mean that's a time of transition from
17 Monsanto to Mound. There might be a gap. I
18 don't know.

19 MR. HINNEFELD: We will have to go
20 check. We are not prepared to do that today.

21 MR. STEWART: Yes, I will observe
22 that your quotation from [identifying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information redacted] that you're referring to
2 actually says we have neutron monitor prior to
3 September.

4 DR. ULSH: Are you looking at me
5 or -- okay. I didn't think I said that.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MR. HINNEFELD: We'll have to
8 investigate that period of time. That seems
9 to be what the question is about, is that
10 period of time from February to October.

11 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: The
12 question is there's indication that the
13 polonium process started up in February.

14 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay.

15 CHAIR BEACH: Okay, so that's for
16 polonium. Now you brought up neutrons.

17 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Well, no, I
18 meant --

19 CHAIR BEACH: Okay.

20 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: I'm just
21 saying that, for that same period of time,
22 there's also a question that Monsanto was --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also another reason for granting the SEC was
2 for the lack of neutron monitoring. And you
3 have the same situation from February through
4 August of that time period.

5 MR. HINNEFELD: Have you cited any
6 references for us about the origin of the
7 radiological work? Or what's the basis of
8 stating that the radiological work started in
9 February of '49? Are those in something you
10 provided to us?

11 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: I don't
12 know. I'll have to go back and get the
13 reference for you.

14 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. I mean it
15 seems to me what you are saying is there is
16 this gap period from February to October of
17 1949 when radiological work was going on at
18 Mound, when there hasn't been a lot of
19 consideration of how we are going to do that.

20 I think I'm not sure about the
21 guys in the room, but I kind of thought that,
22 well, Mound started as an SEC. That's kind of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what I thought was going on. Maybe I'm wrong
2 on that.

3 DR. ULSH: Well, again, it's a
4 little misleading to think of MCC, Monsanto
5 Chemical Company, as one facility. I mean
6 there was Unit 1, 2, 3, 4.

7 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes, okay.

8 DR. ULSH: And they involved -- I
9 mean polonium was the primary operation, but,
10 yes, there is this time of transition between
11 MCC and Mound. In terms of when the polonium
12 work actually started at Mound, I don't know.

13 It's not a question that we have focused on.

14 I don't have that off the top of my --

15 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. We're not
16 prepared to deal with this question today, but
17 you'll find out.

18 DR. ULSH: Right.

19 MR. CHEW: In the [identifying
20 information redacted] document.

21 DR. ULSH: Go ahead and tell us
22 what [identifying information redacted] says.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CHEW: The [identifying
2 information redacted] document said in R
3 Building, 127, and just gave a time frame. In
4 1948, the polonium pilot program started in
5 room 127 and room 120, 1948, but did not give
6 any more details.

7 MR. HINNEFELD: In R Building.

8 MR. CHEW: In R Building, in rooms
9 127 and 128.

10 DR. ULSH: I think you're right.
11 I think there's gap between the end of the
12 Monsanto SEC and the beginning of the Mound
13 SEC. I wouldn't argue with that.

14 In terms of these other issues
15 that you talked about a lot, you said --

16 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: There's
17 that time period, and then the other concern
18 is the beta gamma emitters from March 1st, '59
19 forward -- this is the other section of it --
20 with the lack of bioassay data.

21 DR. ULSH: Which beta gamma
22 emitters are we talking about? From '59

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 forward?

2 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Involves
3 cesium --

4 DR. ULSH: Well, again, I'm not
5 aware of any --

6 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Anything
7 that was a part of the aluminum --

8 DR. ULSH: So you're associating
9 these with the polonium program?

10 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Not
11 exclusively.

12 DR. ULSH: All right. As I
13 understand your concern, you've named cobalt,
14 cesium -- I don't know, maybe a few others, I
15 don't know -- associated with the polonium
16 program, but you're also, I think, saying that
17 these presented an exposure hazard at Mound
18 outside of the polonium program. Am I --

19 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: The gamma
20 emitters were not only associated with the
21 polonium program, but they were associated
22 with other programs --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ULSH: Yes, they were.

2 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: -- outside
3 of the SEC.

4 DR. ULSH: Okay. Can you give me
5 a hint as to what you're talking about, which
6 ones?

7 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: What about
8 the process in the WD Building? I mean this
9 comes back to the Road Map, which you're
10 asking us to provide additional data for.

11 DR. ULSH: No, actually, I'm just
12 asking what your concerns are. I just want to
13 make sure that we answer your concerns.

14 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: So that
15 kind of goes into WD 101, 104.

16 MR. CHEW: What page are you on
17 there, Kathy?

18 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Ninety, 94,
19 95.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Is this in the
21 Road Map, now --

22 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ULSH: Okay. This --

2 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: It's page
3 98, 112. And there's several examples of
4 where this stuff is coming up. The same page,
5 98, WDA118A.

6 DR. ULSH: Okay. Hold on, just
7 give me a sec. Do you have a time frame,
8 Kathy? I'm not looking at the Road Map right
9 now.

10 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: For which
11 one?

12 DR. ULSH: Your concern about WD
13 Building.

14 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Okay. Let
15 me go backwards here.

16 For WDA112, for example, 1980 to
17 '84.

18 DR. ULSH: Okay. Here's what I
19 can tell you about cesium at least. It was a
20 one-time shot. Oh, by the way, the reference
21 here is -- do I have a SRDB number on there?
22 Well, the MLM number is MLM-2929, and it's got

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 an SRDB cover sheet here and unfortunately,
2 I'm not adept at picking out the SRDB number.

3 First author is W. H. Bond. What
4 we're talking about here is removal of cesium
5 from a salty aqueous waste with sodium
6 tetraphenylboron.

7 What I have highlighted here is
8 that in this waste it's supernatant. The
9 cesium-137 counts ranged from 570 down to 4
10 counts per minute.

11 Okay. "The waste disposal group"
12 -- this is from the intro -- "The waste
13 disposal group at MRC Mound has the
14 responsibility of processing low-level
15 contaminated aqueous waste generated during
16 normal operations. Usually, these wastes are
17 contaminated only with plutonium-238.
18 Occasionally, other isotopes, such as
19 actinides, occur in the waste.

20 "With minor process alterations,
21 these isotopes are easily removed. However,
22 cesium-137 leaked from a tank used for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 development waste and was the major
2 contaminant in one 4600-gallon batch."

3 "This waste" -- I'm moving around
4 now. This is not a continuous quote. "This
5 waste was not likely to be encountered again.

6 The physical processes, such as reverse
7 osmosis and evaporation, were eliminated
8 because of the one-time-only aspect."

9 So the point I'm making there is
10 that this is not an ongoing program. This
11 document clearly indicates that it is a one-
12 time-only situation.

13 "The cesium concentrations are
14 provided."

15 I think that might be all -- and I
16 think this is dated, this is 1982. So it
17 corresponds with the time frame you're talking
18 about. I believe someone might have said -- I
19 don't know if it was you -- that there were
20 some cesium bioassays around that time period.

21 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Ninety, it
22 was in 1990.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. ULSH: Okay. Nothing around
2 this time period?

3 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: No.

4 DR. ULSH: Okay.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: What was the date
6 there?

7 DR. ULSH: Well, it's a little
8 unclear, Paul. I think I guessed from the
9 references -- there's a card attached; I can
10 show it to you -- 1982.

11 MR. STEWART: The data captured
12 says 8/13/81.

13 DR. ULSH: Okay, '81 or '82.

14 So that's what I know about cesium
15 in WD Building, this one-time operation. I'm
16 not saying there's nothing else. I'm just
17 saying this is all I'm aware of. If there's
18 anything else --

19 MR. STEWART: Are you talking
20 about bioassay results in the mid-nineties?

21 DR. ULSH: Well, she said that
22 there are cesium results in the nineties.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STEWART: Are you talking
2 about in vivo results?

3 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: No.

4 MR. STEWART: They're not in vivo
5 results?

6 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: No.
7 They're urinalyses.

8 DR. ULSH: I'm not sure. I
9 haven't seen the cesium results in the 1990s,
10 and I don't know what the rationale for taking
11 them was.

12 MEMBER CLAWSON: When you say a
13 one-time use, was it one time for a great
14 period or was it just one day we did this?

15 DR. ULSH: No, I didn't say one-
16 time use. The authors did.

17 MEMBER CLAWSON: No. Well, this
18 is what I'm saying. I'm trying to understand
19 if one-time use, is this a run of so much?

20 DR. ULSH: Yes. Yes. It's one
21 batch of waste that was contaminated with
22 cesium. It says, "This waste was not likely

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to be encountered again. The physical
2 processes, such as reverse osmosis and
3 evaporation, were eliminated because of the --
4 quote -- one-time-only aspect. That's the
5 words of the author, not me.

6 CHAIR BEACH: But no dates? Or
7 did you say '80 --

8 DR. ULSH: Well, this document I
9 think is dated around 1982, but it might be
10 '81 because that's what the data, the document
11 date says. So it's either '81 or '82, Josie.
12 That's about as close as I can narrow it down
13 right now.

14 MR. CHEW: The [identifying
15 information redacted] document is between '80
16 and '84. So you're right.

17 DR. ULSH: So this is a bit more
18 specific of a range.

19 MR. STEWART: I will just make a
20 statement here about dose reconstruction. If
21 we were to encounter cesium-137 results in a
22 claim, even outside a period of concern that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 was mentioned in the TBD, we would assign this
2 dose for negative results, and we would
3 assign, you know, an assumed dose, based on
4 bioassay results.

5 But the results are in the record.

6 It's going to end up in the dose
7 reconstruction, regardless of whether the TBD
8 says to do it or not.

9 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: The point
10 is there are no results.

11 MR. STEWART: I thought you just
12 said there were results.

13 DR. ULSH: No, no, she said in
14 '90.

15 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: No results
16 in '90, '93 to '95.

17 MR. STEWART: Okay.

18 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Not in '80.

19 MR. STEWART: We're not presuming
20 the source term during that time. But, even
21 though we're not presuming the source term
22 during that time, it's going to end up in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 dose reconstructed because the result is in
2 the record.

3 DR. ULSH: No. Hold on. Hold on,
4 Don. I think you're confused here a little
5 bit.

6 What we have here is a description
7 of an event or a run here of a waste
8 processing event that happened around the 1981
9 or '82 time frame, and at least what they are
10 saying here is that there are no corresponding
11 bioassay results for cesium.

12 MR. STEWART: For that event. I
13 see.

14 DR. ULSH: And we see cesium
15 results in '93 to '95, is what they're saying.

16 And what you're saying, I understand what
17 you're saying. For those results in '93 to
18 '95, we would include them in the dose
19 reconstruction. That doesn't address this
20 situation here, though.

21 MR. STEWART: That's correct. It
22 does not address that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ULSH: Right? Have I
2 accurately summed up everybody's words?

3 I'm not sure. I mean, obviously,
4 well, first of all, at least according to this
5 document, it says that it is a one-time-only
6 thing. It's not an ongoing thing. That is
7 what this document appears to indicate to me.

8 I would have to look at the
9 details of the process to determine whether or
10 not there was an exposure potential. I mean,
11 if this is an entirely closed system, you
12 wouldn't expect there to be an exposure
13 potential, but I can't say that at this point
14 in time.

15 If you would like, we can examine
16 this a little further.

17 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: I thought
18 that was part of the table we were doing.

19 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes. In the
20 larger context of providing, I think, specific
21 examples with the question of exposure
22 potential, this seems to be part and parcel of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that, that we would identify, for example,
2 this one as one that we would want you to
3 pursue and give you some -- actually, in this
4 case, we actually have the evidence that would
5 be the starting point perhaps for you to look
6 at it.

7 So we would include this as part
8 of the list that we would provide. Rather
9 than trying to parse this out, make it part of
10 the package.

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: Do you have the
12 concentrations of the solutions?

13 DR. ULSH: The abstract, Paul,
14 says the concentration in the supernatant of
15 the waste was from 570 down to 4 counts per
16 minute per mil.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, you would
18 have to know efficiencies, but --

19 DR. ULSH: I think there might be
20 more information, hold on.

21 MR. CHEW: That is down to the
22 nanocurie level then. It says in nanocuries.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ULSH: There is a -- hold on.
2 Let me read it to you, so I don't misstate it.

3 "However, cesium-137 leaked from a
4 tank used for development waste and was the
5 major contaminant in one 4,600-gallon batch."

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Is that the
7 concentration of that batch?

8 DR. ULSH: I believe -- that's the
9 way I'm interpreting it.

10 DR. NETON: What year was this
11 batch?

12 DR. ULSH: Well, Jim, we've got
13 two possibilities. The data capture sheet
14 says 8/13/81.

15 DR. NETON: Okay, '81. That's
16 close enough.

17 DR. ULSH: Yes, so it's '81 or
18 '82.

19 I don't know. There's some
20 interpretation here. I don't want to give you
21 these other -- I'll show you these numbers, if
22 you would like, but I don't know quite how to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 interpret.

2 DR. BISTLINE: What source term is
3 this waste? Does it say? Or where it came
4 from?

5 DR. ULSH: Not specifically here.

6 MR. STEWART: It said it was from
7 development wastes.

8 DR. BISTLINE: Yes, so that's what
9 I'm wondering. Something was going on that
10 generated this.

11 MR. STEWART: Well, it leads me to
12 wonder if that wasn't that bismuth phosphate
13 plant process way back when.

14 DR. BISTLINE: Now we're in the
15 eighties. It makes you wonder.

16 MR. STEWART: Yes, but if they
17 didn't process it, it's been around in the
18 waste stream for a long time. You know,
19 cesium is going to come into solutions. It's
20 quite easy.

21 DR. BISTLINE: Yes, it's half-life
22 and everything.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ULSH: I would have to look at
2 this closer, but on my cursory inspection
3 here -- it's been a while since I've looked at
4 this -- I don't see any clues that would
5 answer your question or yours one way or the
6 other.

7 DR. BISTLINE: It just raises a
8 question in your mind as to where it came from
9 and what was going on.

10 MEMBER CLAWSON: This also comes
11 back to what I said earlier about, when a
12 process stopped --

13 DR. BISTLINE: Yes, certainly.

14 MEMBER CLAWSON: -- where did it
15 all go? You know, if this had been sitting
16 around since the forties in there, or
17 whatever, that's --

18 DR. BISTLINE: Well, we ran into
19 it at Rocky. We knew of a project that was
20 going on in the 83 Building back in the 1960s,
21 and in the 1990s they came to me and I said
22 there had been some plutonium-239 in there,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and everybody said, no, it couldn't have been;
2 they never did have plutonium there. I knew
3 of one project that went on and, sure enough,
4 they found it under the lathes and up in the
5 ventilation system.

6 DR. NETON: Well, this is kind of
7 normal operations. It was generated during
8 normal operations at Mound, is what this says.

9 So it wasn't something that had been brought
10 in --

11 DR. ULSH: Wait where?

12 DR. NETON: "The waste disposal
13 group has the responsibility for processing
14 low-level contaminated aqueous waste generated
15 during normal operations."

16 DR. ULSH: Keep reading.

17 DR. NETON: "Usually, these wastes
18 were -- occasionally, other isotopes occur in
19 the waste."

20 Yes, but this sort of indicates
21 that something was generated during the
22 normal -- during an operation at Mound. It

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 wasn't that they brought in this waste from
2 somewhere else.

3 DR. ULSH: Right. It is not waste
4 that was brought in from somewhere else and
5 processed at Mound. I didn't get that
6 impression from this.

7 DR. BISTLINE: No, but the
8 question is, where? You know, what room or
9 what building generated this? So who could
10 have gotten exposure? Or was there a
11 potential --

12 DR. ULSH: If you would like, we
13 can take it as an action item to review this
14 particular situation further.

15 CHAIR BEACH: And I think it will
16 be part of SC&A's --

17 (Simultaneous speaking.)

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: Brant, do we know
19 if Mound had access to whole body counting
20 services at all?

21 DR. ULSH: Yes, I believe they
22 did, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: Because if you had
2 a concern about cesium, I am not sure you
3 would be doing urine analysis. It would be
4 much easier to have -- I mean they didn't have
5 their own whole body counter, right?

6 DR. ULSH: I believe they did.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: Oh, they did?

8 DR. ULSH: Yes.

9 (Simultaneous speaking.)

10 DR. BISTLINE: It was in the
11 seventies because it was after that accident
12 in Rocky Flats, and they came, got plans from
13 us as to how to go about building that lung
14 counter.

15 MR. HINNEFELD: They had their own
16 at some point.

17 DR. BISTLINE: Yes.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: Cesium distributes
19 in the total body, mostly tissue, but it is
20 pretty easy to detect, either a crystal or
21 a --

22 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there was some question as to the type of the
2 whole body counter in the energy range that
3 was affected over.

4 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, that comes
5 out --

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, if you
7 calibrate, it doesn't matter. You can
8 calibrate for cesium. You may have issues of
9 efficiency, but then you just count longer. I
10 mean you can use a crystal that's not designed
11 for -- if I were doing cesium, I would use a
12 big sodium iodide. But if it's a little one
13 that someone was using for --

14 DR. BISTLINE: 238.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- 238 X-rays or
16 something, you can still do it, but the
17 efficiencies are just poor.

18 DR. NETON: Well, I guess the
19 question is, do we have any cesium-137 unusual
20 counts in bioassay records?

21 MR. CHEW: Yes.

22 DR. NETON: We do?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CHEW: No, that's the
2 question.

3 DR. NETON: We need to look at
4 that. I mean, yes.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I wasn't
6 asking that specifically, but it might be a
7 good question. But it just occurs to me, if
8 someone was concerned about internal
9 exposures, I'm not sure I would expect them to
10 be doing a urine bioassay. It's so easy to do
11 these things.

12 Cobalt would be the same way, a
13 very specific peak. But strontium would be a
14 different problem.

15 DR. ULSH: Strontium is different.

16 MR. CHEW: Bob, to answer your
17 question, at least I'm going to reference the
18 [identifying information redacted] document
19 again, recognizing what it is supposed to be
20 for. It says, "In 1948 to 1951" --

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: Can you talk a
22 little louder, Mel?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CHEW: -- "five shipments of
2 bismuth phosphate was received from Hanford,
3 which included crib materials and samples from
4 two other stages of the process, and the
5 plutonium separation program from irradiated
6 uranium-235, PUREX, and tributyl phosphate
7 materials from Oak Ridge."

8 DR. ULSH: But that's the reactor
9 waste program.

10 MR. CHEW: Yes.

11 DR. ULSH: And what was the end
12 date on that, Mel?

13 MR. CHEW: And that was '48 to '51.

14 DR. ULSH: It could have. I don't
15 know.

16 MR. CHEW: Cesium came along with
17 that. So, when they scooped it off, they
18 probably stored it. We don't know that.

19 CHAIR BEACH: So let me check in
20 -- excuse me. Sorry. We're getting close to
21 the lunch hour.

22 How much data adequacy do you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think we still have to go? I was hoping to
2 wrap it up before lunch, but if not --

3 DR. BISTLINE: Well, there is the
4 completeness issue. That might be a bit of a
5 discussion. I think we ought to just do lunch.

6 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. So I will
7 suggest that we go ahead and break for lunch
8 then, 12:30 to 1:30.

9 MEMBER CLAWSON: So am I clear on
10 this last item, that you guys are going to
11 research into it? Part of it was looking at
12 the whole body.

13 DR. NETON: Well, that's going to
14 be part of, I think, the SC&A list of areas
15 where there were activities that we may not
16 have adequate bioassay data for.

17 MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay.

18 DR. NETON: Didn't show up on their
19 list. We certainly would be aware of -- we
20 will pursue that.

21 MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay.

22 MR. KATZ: So we are adjourning

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for lunch. We will be reconvening, for folks
2 on the phone, at 1:30.

3 Thank you, everybody.

4 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
5 matter went off the record at 12:32 p.m. and
6 resumed at 1:31 p.m.)

7

8

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the issues, one of the big things about this
2 is our concern that dose reconstructors use a
3 comprehensive set of internal and external
4 dosimetry information on individual records.

5 When one looks at the list of
6 sources of information, internal dosimetry and
7 external dosimetry, it's about a page long of
8 different data files and sources of
9 information. The primary data available for
10 use by the dose reconstructors are internal
11 and external dosimetry information found in
12 the individual's radiation exposure file and
13 electronically through MESH, if printouts are
14 not already available in the file.

15 NIOSH, in their response to data
16 completeness, failed to address many items
17 raised in Mound's internal dosimetry data
18 completeness, such as, number one, multiple
19 bioassay results for a single day, which are
20 not two independent samples, but one sample
21 that was split.

22 Two, inconsistencies between the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 PORECON and POLON data, and incomplete fecal
2 data in the individual exposure file and
3 electronic data.

4 And fourthly, incomplete in vivo
5 data in the individual's exposure file and
6 electronic data.

7 Fifthly, the absence of MJW
8 database results, absent from the individual
9 file and MESH, which contain unique bioassay
10 information for other radionuclides.

11 To obtain a full monitoring
12 history for any individual, the dose
13 reconstructor must have to consult, may have
14 to consult sources other than the individual
15 file or MESH. Based on conversations with our
16 own individual reviewing DRs, this is not a
17 routine practice.

18 Another item is tritium data in
19 MESH prior to October of 1981 is only
20 available in milligram and is based on an HTO
21 intake. Log books are in many cases the only
22 source of tritium bioassay data for this time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 period. There are two years for which
2 bioassay data has not been located. And based
3 on the approach defined by NIOSH for STCs,
4 this data is critical for assessment of dose.

5 And lastly, the petition raised
6 the issue of Mound plant employee health
7 records being removed from Mound and buried in
8 Los Alamos, New Mexico. Implicit with the
9 bound records burial in Los Alamos is whether
10 the buried records contain dose reconstruction
11 data that, one, are not available elsewhere
12 and, two, are critical to conducting the dose
13 reconstruction with sufficient accuracy.

14 The point is that a review of the
15 classified set of records retrieved from MJW
16 Corporation, by MJW Corporation from Los
17 Alamos, which is available at OSTI, does not
18 provide direct evidence that unique dose
19 reconstruction information was available in
20 the buried records. However, the only direct
21 evidence that can be obtained is by digging up
22 the records and reviewing them.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I think that pretty well covers
2 the points dealing with the data completeness
3 issue.

4 Response?

5 DR. ULSH: I would first note that
6 a number of these issues have been discussed
7 at length at previous Working Group meetings,
8 and I'm thinking specifically of the buried
9 records issue. It is almost like that
10 conversation never happened because here we go
11 again talking about the same thing.

12 Also, I tried to catch all the
13 issues that you mentioned, Bob. The first
14 few, anyway, it seems to be it boils down to
15 the dose reconstructor has to look in multiple
16 places to get a complete file.

17 Without commenting on the merit or
18 not of that, that may be true. It may very
19 well be true. I don't see why that, in and of
20 itself, would be an SEC issue.

21 If there's an instance where they
22 didn't do that, that would certainly be a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 valid criticism of the dose reconstruction.
2 You might even be able to say we should alter
3 our procedures to ensure that that was done
4 for Mound dose reconstructions. I mean that
5 would certainly be a valid criticism there,
6 but that is not, in and of itself, an SEC
7 issue.

8 Fecal data, yes, it's true, it's
9 the same as everywhere else. You would like
10 to have more fecal data, but, it was for
11 various reasons, it wasn't done a lot, the
12 same as everywhere else. When we have it, we
13 use it. But, primarily, Mound used urinalysis
14 data. So that is true.

15 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Can I
16 identify something here? We are not
17 necessarily saying that these issues are SEC
18 issues because somewhere out there the data
19 exists. We just want you guys to be using all
20 the data available.

21 DR. ULSH: Noted. We will use all
22 the data available. And where we don't, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 should expect to be criticized for that. And
2 if it's not an SEC issue, why are we talking
3 about it in an SEC meeting? That would be my
4 question.

5 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Because we
6 haven't closed out Items 12 and 13 yet.

7 DR. ULSH: If it's an SEC issue,
8 we should be talking about it. If it's not an
9 SEC issue, we should be talking about it
10 either not at all or at TBD review or a dose
11 reconstruction review, depending on where the
12 issue would most appropriately fit.

13 Now, in terms of the tritium data,
14 I don't know. It seems like you guys didn't
15 get our response on this.

16 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Yes, you
17 said that there were a lot of the books also,
18 and the question is, what are you doing? Are
19 you going and pulling those tritium bioassay
20 data out of the log books, which are not
21 necessarily in the individual exposure file or
22 MESH?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. ULSH: To answer your
2 question, I don't know if we're doing that
3 yet. Because what we said in our response was
4 that, yes, we originally stated, and you
5 accurately captured what we stated, and that
6 was that pre-1982 data are available only in
7 terms of the annual dose in MESH, but that is
8 no longer accurate.

9 What is true now is we initially
10 said that, but we discovered, I discovered a
11 few sample pages that were captured by SC&A in
12 September or October of 2008. Then, in 2009,
13 I discovered those sample pages. That led me
14 to re-request those boxes that SC&A had
15 reviewed from DOE.

16 I went and we had a data capture.
17 We opened up those boxes, and they're full of
18 the tritium log books, the tritium bioassay
19 data. So we captured them.

20 Now that happened fairly recently,
21 the latter half of last year. So those have
22 certainly been scanned and captured. Whether

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 or not they have been coded and are being
2 routinely used in dose reconstruction yet, I
3 can't say, but they certainly will be.

4 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Well, that
5 is the bottom-line question, is whether they
6 are being used in dose reconstruction.

7 DR. ULSH: Well, what I said was
8 these data have been captured and will be
9 available for tritium dose reconstruction.
10 So, yes, we are committing to using that data
11 as soon as we can get it in a form where it is
12 routinely available.

13 And I would anticipate that this
14 would probably result in a PER, where we would
15 go back and look and make sure that either we
16 redo the dose reconstructions as appropriate
17 or determine that it's not necessary, just
18 likes any other situation.

19 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: The reason
20 that we brought 12 and 13 up is because they
21 have not been closed down.

22 DR. ULSH: I understand, but we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 responded to those issues. It appears that
2 those responses are not being registered.

3 I mean, if you want to say that
4 our response is inadequate in some way, fine,
5 we'll entertain that. But it's a little
6 frustrating that it has not even been taken
7 into account.

8 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: I will
9 repeat what I just said, okay, about all the
10 different sources of internal dosimetry data.

11 The problem is not that it doesn't exist,
12 okay, because it does. The problem is making
13 sure it is used in dose reconstruction. That,
14 I'm telling you, is not an SEC issue, I agree
15 with you.

16 DR. ULSH: Okay.

17 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Okay?

18 DR. ULSH: Do we need to keep
19 discussing then?

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, the data
21 have been captured now, and the intent is to
22 use it? That's what we're hearing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. ULSH: Well, specifically,
2 Paul, the tritium log books that contain the
3 early tritium bioassay data --

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, right.

5 DR. ULSH: -- have now been
6 captured.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

8 DR. ULSH: And we are at some
9 point in the process in terms of making that
10 available for dose reconstruction, yes.

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

12 CHAIR BEACH: Is there anything
13 else, then, on --

14 DR. ULSH: Buried records.

15 CHAIR BEACH: Buried records, yes.

16 DR. ULSH: If it is the judgment
17 of the Working Group that the only way to
18 resolve this is to go dig up the records, I
19 would say it is pretty clear what the path
20 forward is.

21 I didn't hear any new information
22 in regard to this issue beyond what has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 already been discussed extensively at, I
2 believe it was, the last Working Group
3 meeting.

4 I think I heard Bob say that MJW's
5 review did not definitively show that there
6 was unique bioassay data -- I might be getting
7 some of this wrong, Bob -- in the buried
8 records. But the only way to know for sure is
9 to go dig up the records.

10 I can speak for NIOSH, I think,
11 that we're not going to go dig up the records
12 without compelling evidence that it contains
13 unique bioassay data. Even if we did have it,
14 I don't know that it would be feasible to do
15 it. And even if it was done, I don't know
16 what condition the records would be in to be
17 used anyway.

18 I don't think the status on that
19 issue has changed since it was discussed last
20 time. I don't know what more we could
21 provide.

22 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: What we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saying is we can't give you any direct
2 evidence. We can't prove that what's down
3 underground has that data. Okay? And the
4 only way we could do it is to dig it up, so
5 they will be scanned. They're not going to
6 dig it up.

7 DR. ULSH: Well, then I would
8 present to the Working Group, you have heard
9 all the relevant information that NIOSH can
10 provide. Correct me if I'm wrong, but I would
11 say that you guys have probably done the same,
12 and now it is in your hands. I don't know
13 what else we could offer on that.

14 MEMBER CLAWSON: So it is proving
15 a negative or --

16 DR. MAURO: This goes to the heart
17 of every coworker model. We always have an
18 incomplete database to reconstruct the dose
19 for an individual, always. And usually there
20 is a protocol. Every site has a protocol for
21 dealing with how do you fill in information
22 for missed dose and for workers who weren't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 monitored but should have been.

2 Now this is very similar to the
3 second case. There may very well be worker
4 records that are not in a worker's file that
5 are perhaps buried somewhere, whether it's
6 bioassay or not. The question is, is the
7 coworker model and the data on which it is
8 based -- I presume we have a coworker model to
9 fill in the blanks.

10 In other words, if you're
11 reconstructing someone's dose in tritium, or
12 external dose, you have a film badge or a
13 bioassay record for that person. It is
14 probably missing some information, and you are
15 going to have to fill in the information. I
16 assume you have a coworker model.

17 The question always becomes,
18 whenever we deal with any SEC issue, do you
19 have sufficient information to build a
20 scientifically-sound claimant-favorable
21 coworker model?

22 Now, when we were looking at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 records on which their coworker models are
2 built that we find, usually the test we use
3 for any site -- this goes to every site we
4 look at -- we develop a little matrix. We
5 say, okay, here's time and here's different
6 job functions, and here are the different
7 radionuclides as a function of time and job
8 function that might be important to
9 reconstruct a person's dose.

10 Can we, for each one of these
11 little boxes, and we think about it like a
12 Rubik's cube, every box, do we -- and I say,
13 "we" -- have the wherewithal to reconstruct
14 the person's dose who may have operated in
15 that box at this time period doing this job?
16 We know that he probably was exposed to
17 certain radionuclides, but we don't have a
18 complete bioassay record for him. Do we have
19 a coworker model that can assign to him a dose
20 with sufficient accuracy?

21 And this goes to the question of
22 whether those records are lost or whether they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 were never collected in the first place. So I
2 think that really goes to the heart of the
3 matter: Is the coworker model adequate?
4 Notwithstanding the fact that there may be
5 some records that either were lost -- it's
6 almost like when we were talking NTS; there
7 was a lot of badges that were left behind.
8 There's no doubt about it. We interviewed
9 enough people to say that.

10 But our research showed that,
11 notwithstanding the fact that there were
12 badges left behind, a coworker model could be
13 built where you could assign, where we felt
14 that the upper end of the distribution wasn't
15 compromised by that process. As a result, a
16 coworker model could be built.

17 What we have here is a similar
18 situation. It sounds like it's clear that
19 some records were buried.

20 DR. NETON: Well, we don't know
21 that.

22 DR. MAURO: Oh, we don't know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that? Oh, okay. I didn't know that.

2 DR. ULSH: We do know, John is
3 correct, we do know that some records were
4 buried.

5 DR. MAURO: Okay. Now I'll take
6 it --

7 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: We have
8 indirect evidence that there were RadCon
9 records buried, but not direct.

10 DR. MAURO: Okay. I am just
11 trying to look at it as, if I was doing the
12 dose reconstruction, can I still do this
13 person's dose reconstruction, notwithstanding
14 the fact that there might be some records that
15 are not there that were lost, buried, or never
16 collected in the first place? If I can't do
17 that, we've got an SEC issue because I can't
18 reconstruct this person's dose with sufficient
19 accuracy. I mean I guess that is the question
20 on the table.

21 The fact that there may very well
22 be buried records, I don't think that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 necessarily means we have an SEC issue. Also,
2 the fact that there might be some records that
3 are buried that are bioassay records and,
4 therefore, it is not a complete dataset, does
5 not automatically mean you can't build a
6 coworker model.

7 So I guess the question is, you
8 know, do we have some question whether you can
9 build a coworker model?

10 DR. NETON: Well, that is a
11 different question. I mean, first, we start
12 off talking about these records missing, and
13 now you're saying that the coworker model
14 should be robust --

15 DR. MAURO: Well, I mean, in the
16 end, that's the only reason why it is
17 important.

18 DR. NETON: Well, maybe we should
19 talk about that. I haven't heard any
20 criticism of the coworker model.

21 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Actually,
22 there is a coworker model for polonium. There

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is a coworker model for plutonium, period.

2 CHAIR BEACH: Paul?

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: The way I kind of
4 look at this is, well, a couple of points.
5 One is, if there were really a dearth of
6 information, then gathering this additional,
7 if there were additional, might be really
8 critical. You have a really decent database
9 here at this facility to start with.

10 One could even argue that there is
11 some likelihood, if there were rad records
12 there, they might be duplicates even. I mean
13 that would be an argument. I don't have any
14 real basis for that, but you could think about
15 why would you bury some records and not
16 others.

17 The other thing that I think is
18 sort of practical, and we sort of have done
19 this in other cases, is to ask a kind of cost-
20 effectiveness issue. What do we gain by the
21 extra cost of -- what is the program gain?

22 It's my, I don't know if it is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feeling or just more of kind of the picture I
2 get from what I hear from DOE as well as
3 others who have looked at this, is that
4 retrieving those records is not a trivial
5 exercise. If it were, it would have been
6 done.

7 I'm not even sure DOE would be
8 willing, without really compelling evidence,
9 be willing to go in and dig those up. It was
10 my understanding that that could be an issue
11 with DOE even.

12 So you would have to say, well,
13 what's the cost/benefit of that? If it is
14 going to cost -- I don't know, pick a
15 number --

16 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, the last
17 one was at \$5 million.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes. If you're
19 going to cost that, is it worth that,
20 particularly with the dataset we have? So
21 there's kind of a practical issue, too.

22 I think, at the end of the day,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you would have to say, yes, there is this
2 possibility. Is it such that it's a show-
3 stopper in terms of, as you say, John, either
4 a coworker model or just individual dose
5 reconstructions?

6 So all you can say is, yes, that
7 is a possibility. There may be more data out
8 there that we don't have available.

9 MS. BRACKETT: This is Liz
10 Brackett. Can I say something?

11 MR. KATZ: I'm sorry, do you want
12 to repeat, Liz?

13 MS. BRACKETT: I just said my
14 name, that's all. I wanted to throw something
15 in.

16 MR. KATZ: Yes.

17 MS. BRACKETT: We discussed this,
18 I believe, at the last meeting, and I don't
19 have the documentation in front of me because
20 I thought this was a closed issue. But I
21 think it was in the MJW documentation. I
22 mean, granted, we did not look at every single

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 box. We went looking specifically for
2 bioassay data.

3 But, in our final report, it says
4 that we did not find anything at Los Alamos
5 that was not already at Mound in their
6 microfiche. We verified that everything that
7 had been sent out there that we looked at was
8 already still present at Mound on site, and
9 there was a discussion about the microfiche
10 and what might have happened to that. I don't
11 know, microfilm and microfiche.

12 DR. ULSH: Yes, you're right, Liz,
13 that's exactly what I was referring to, the
14 discussion at the last Working Group meeting.

15 I don't believe that anything has changed
16 since then, at least certainly not on our end.

17 I haven't heard about anything that has
18 changed on SC&A's end. I can't speak --

19 MEMBER CLAWSON: Liz, this is
20 Brad. Let me ask you a question.

21 I remember this comment that was
22 made out there. How much of it did you review

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out there at Los Alamos?

2 MS. BRACKETT: Well, what I
3 reviewed out there was a very small fraction
4 of what got sent back. Unfortunately, I mean
5 this was -- what -- 15 years ago? I don't
6 remember the details.

7 MEMBER CLAWSON: I understand.

8 MS. BRACKETT: But on site, I
9 didn't look at a lot. But, after going on
10 site and finding polonium log books, we asked
11 for something like 45 or 50 boxes to be sent
12 back, I think. Those were looked at. There
13 was a lot reviewed on site because it was all
14 shipped back to the site.

15 MEMBER CLAWSON: And how many
16 total boxes were buried?

17 MS. BRACKETT: I don't know that
18 because I wasn't aware that they were buried
19 until this whole thing started.

20 DR. ULSH: I think it's also
21 important to put this into context. We are
22 treating this like it is an unusual event. In

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 fact, it's not. DOE, and the government in
2 general, have a records retention schedule.
3 Records are destroyed in one way or another
4 all the time. The requirements for keeping
5 records depend on what kind of records they
6 are.

7 Theoretically, at least, and
8 everyone knows that no system is perfect,
9 dosimetry records are supposed to be retained
10 for -- I don't even know if there is a limit.

11 It might be 75 years.

12 MR. HINNEFELD: I believe it is 70
13 years, but that can be different --

14 DR. ULSH: Seventy years.

15 So you have to look at the weight
16 of the evidence here. I think we have
17 assembled the weight of the evidence, and now
18 you just have to decide what you think about
19 it.

20 We don't have anything that
21 suggests that unique bioassay data was
22 included in this lot of records that was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 buried. We do know some of the other types of
2 records that were buried. I mean it is listed
3 in there, financial records, some engineering
4 records, those kinds of things. But that
5 doesn't violate any records retention
6 schedule.

7 I just don't know what else could
8 be provided. You can always speculate.
9 Actually, I agree with SC&A; the only way to
10 know for sure is to go out and dig them up,
11 and I don't think that's even going to do it
12 because who knows what condition the records
13 would be in?

14 But you have to ask yourself,
15 given the weight of the evidence that we have
16 available, do you see a dramatic deficiency
17 that would compromise our ability to do dose
18 reconstruction with sufficient accuracy? I
19 don't see it, but it's up to the Working
20 Group.

21 CHAIR BEACH: What does the
22 Working Group think about the data

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 completeness issue? It's kind of a separate
2 issue.

3 What I have heard is the first
4 couple of issues you brought up are TBD
5 issues.

6 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: That is 12.

7 CHAIR BEACH: That's 12? Okay, I
8 guess I have these under 13 then.

9 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: You mean
10 because it's multiple records?

11 CHAIR BEACH: Yes. Well, under
12 data completeness issue, I have that all
13 listed under 13.

14 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Okay, data
15 completeness is broken into, actually, data
16 completeness, and then the Los Alamos records
17 is the 13.

18 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. I just don't
19 know that we should continue this conversation
20 on the buried records. Unless someone feels
21 differently, I think we should close out this
22 issue. Because unless we get something from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NIOSH that they are going to dig up those
2 records, then we just keep going back and
3 forth on this same issue.

4 MEMBER CLAWSON: Jim brought up
5 something, and I guess I'm just going to voice
6 my opinion of why it kind of concerns me
7 somewhat.

8 I know that we can fill in the
9 gaps, and so forth, but to what accuracy?
10 That gets into one of the real big questions
11 and stuff.

12 They have just found what they
13 have called log books, and they were tritium
14 log books. Also, in all these buried records,
15 it indicates that there were log books. Now
16 they're saying that they're engineering ones,
17 and so forth like that.

18 We have heard from so many
19 petitioners, and so forth like that, that
20 there was bioassay information that got
21 buried, and so forth. Be it what it is or
22 whatever else like that, it's kind of --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR BEACH: So are you
2 suggesting we ask them to --

3 MEMBER CLAWSON: No, I don't think
4 that we can. I just want to voice my concern.
5 When you get into data accuracy, or whatever,
6 well, that's fine, I can take bits and pieces
7 of it and make this model, but to what
8 accuracy really is it? I have a problem with
9 that. But I don't think we are going to be
10 able to dig them up, either.

11 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Just for
12 clarification, I'm not suggesting that we
13 should go out and dig them up. I'm just
14 suggesting that the only way we can give you
15 direct evidence is to actually look at the
16 records.

17 CHAIR BEACH: Right.

18 MEMBER CLAWSON: That's not going
19 to happen. So I guess we can close it and go
20 with what we've got and go from there.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, the other
22 comment I think -- I don't know who made it;

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 maybe you did, John -- but just to emphasize
2 that having 100 percent of the records at a
3 site is not that common. It always comes down
4 to, do you have enough ultimately to make the
5 right decisions, whether it is an individual
6 dose reconstruction or an SEC? Whatever that
7 decision is, do you have the information you
8 need to make that decision?

9 DR. MAURO: It's always the
10 coworker, I mean when it is all said and done,
11 it's always the coworker model that is in
12 play.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

14 DR. MAURO: Always.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

16 DR. MAURO: And if you can't build
17 a coworker model that is scientifically-robust
18 and claimant-favorable, you've got an SEC.

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

20 DR. MAURO: If you have the
21 data --

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: You either have an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SEC or the coworker model uncertainty gets
2 bigger.

3 DR. MAURO: Yes. Oh, yes, but
4 that's not a model, yes. To the point where,
5 of course, then you go to the test of
6 plausibility.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, right.

8 DR. MAURO: I mean, in the end,
9 this is the dilemma.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

11 DR. MAURO: The horns of the
12 dilemma we are always on, you know. And if
13 you have very limited data, that puts you in a
14 position to make an extremely claimant-
15 favorable coworker model, which places you in
16 a place of, wait a minute, are we walking into
17 the territory called plausibility? It's the
18 same story.

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

20 DR. MAURO: And the only reason I
21 brought it up this way was that I think that
22 the fact that records are buried, it would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 great if they weren't. But my question is,
2 you know, do you have a robust coworker model
3 for the various exposures and everything else
4 we're dealing with?

5 We talked about a lot of subjects
6 here. It sounds like you have lots of data.
7 But, I mean, I haven't looked at it. I don't
8 know if it is even an issue.

9 Is the coworker model one of the
10 issues that we're looking at on this SEC
11 review?

12 CHAIR BEACH: Under 13?

13 DR. MAURO: Yes, on one of these
14 items.

15 CHAIR BEACH: Not that I'm aware
16 of.

17 Kathy, John just asked if coworker
18 was part of 13. I don't believe so.

19 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: No, there's
20 a coworker model for polonium. There's a
21 coworker model for plutonium. That's what's
22 available, and then I will let Ron speak for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the external.

2 And the concern for these buried
3 records was not merely internal dose, but all
4 dose.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, could it
6 affect other things besides dosage here?

7 DR. BUCHANAN: As far as I recall,
8 we closed the external coworker model at
9 Mound, SEC issues.

10 DR. ULSH: To clarify, I think it
11 was external data completeness. Right?

12 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes. I don't
13 know the number. Whatever the number was,
14 yes.

15 DR. ULSH: Yes, I don't know the
16 number, either. Okay.

17 CHAIR BEACH: So I guess I need to
18 ask the Work Group what your thought is,
19 either to leave it open or to close it at this
20 point? And I am suggesting that we close it.

21 MEMBER CLAWSON: Buried records?

22 CHAIR BEACH: Thirteen.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CLAWSON: That is all we
2 can do.

3 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Say they are
4 digging up the records in that area, and
5 they're either digging everything up or we
6 have done a lot of that, but the reality is
7 you will have to assume all those records are
8 now contaminated.

9 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: They were
10 from the beginning, yes.

11 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes, but they
12 are in worse shape now.

13 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Yes.

14 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: This is based
15 on some of the workers who were out there
16 working in that hot area, repacking and
17 things. We will have to assume that they are
18 just beyond reach forever.

19 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. So 18 and 19
20 was closed. It was adequacy, completeness of
21 external dose records, and we closed it on May
22 27th.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I agree we
2 should close this issue. I think it is fine
3 if the record shows that there's potential
4 records there that couldn't be used. I mean
5 you'll use what you have. In my mind, there
6 are enough records to make an adequate, if you
7 can get the coworker, to make it, and it could
8 be somewhat modified, if you had some other
9 data.

10 But, as you said, John, this is
11 like others where you're going to work with
12 what you have. If it's inadequate to bound
13 doses, then you go in one direction. If you
14 believe it is adequate to bound, you go in
15 another direction.

16 So I think the possibility that
17 Kathy raises is probably you have to say it is
18 a real possibility, but we are probably not
19 going to get those records, if they exist.

20 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: I guess the
21 question becomes, you've got a coworker for
22 polonium; you've got one more for plutonium.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Do you need one for anything else?

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Oh, well, that may
3 be a separate question, I guess.

4 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: And that's
5 actually a new question.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

7 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, that comes
8 down to, do we have the right coworker models
9 for Mound? I know at some sites we use a
10 bounding one, but --

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I can't
12 answer that. I mean you're addressing it to
13 staff. Are there other --

14 DR. ULSH: No, Kathy is correct.
15 The coworker models that are in place for
16 Mound are polonium and plutonium because those
17 were the primary radionuclides of interest at
18 Mound.

19 The other one that you could maybe
20 make a case for would be tritium. What I can
21 tell you is that tritium was confined; the
22 operations occurred in certain areas, access-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 controlled areas. If you went into the
2 tritium building, you were on tritium
3 bioassay, with the exception that Kathy
4 specified yesterday, you know, in the DOE era,
5 the 54, whatever it is. You know, if it's
6 less than 100 millirem, you don't have to be
7 monitored.

8 But, prior to that, if you went to
9 work in those buildings, you were on tritium
10 bioassay. So it is our position that we don't
11 need a coworker model.

12 The same with external, and I
13 think we discussed this at one of the early
14 Board meetings as well, our basis for
15 concluding that. I think that went into the
16 decision to close out the data
17 adequacy/completeness issue for external.

18 CHAIR BEACH: Well, if you go back
19 and you look at our matrix, we actually
20 combined 12 and 13. Under 13, without reading
21 it, I know you can go back and look at it
22 yourself, that closes out the 453 boxes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Basically, we would be leaving the top
2 paragraph open, No. 12, and closing out 13.

3 MEMBER CLAWSON: What was No. 12?

4 CHAIR BEACH: It was the internal
5 dosimetry data completeness. I don't know if
6 you have --

7 MEMBER CLAWSON: I've probably got
8 it, but it's in my file.

9 CHAIR BEACH: But, from the way we
10 wrote it up, it doesn't affect anything but
11 what we have just discussed on the buried
12 records, basically.

13 MR. FITZGERALD: The two are
14 combined because they are two different facets
15 of the same issue.

16 CHAIR BEACH: Phil, what's your
17 thoughts?

18 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: I think we can
19 close this issue and, like I said, personally
20 knowing Area G, those records are a dead
21 issue. I mean there's just absolutely no way,
22 regardless of what is in them, that we will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ever have access to them.

2 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. So I would
3 say that we officially close 13, the external
4 data completeness portion of the matrix. Do
5 you need more words?

6 DR. ULSH: You said "external".

7 CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

8 DR. ULSH: Is that what you meant
9 to say?

10 CHAIR BEACH: Oh, I'm sorry.
11 Internal.

12 DR. ULSH: Okay.

13 CHAIR BEACH: Data completeness.
14 Excuse me. Internal. Yes, that's correct.

15 DR. ULSH: Well, I don't know
16 where you are headed, but are we going to
17 discuss other aspects of this issue? I mean I
18 think what you did was just close the buried
19 records issue.

20 CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

21 DR. ULSH: But there's still other
22 things --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BEACH: Well, 12 and 13 were
2 combined.

3 DR. ULSH: Yes.

4 CHAIR BEACH: So I don't want to
5 mistake that we have closed 12. We have only
6 closed 13.

7 DR. ULSH: I understand.

8 MR. FITZGERALD: I think he's
9 asking for some clarification on it.

10 DR. ULSH: Well, I guess what I'm
11 asking, Josie, is, are there further actions,
12 not the buried records part, but the other
13 part that's not closed yet, are you requesting
14 any further actions from NIOSH?

15 CHAIR BEACH: I think what we need
16 to do is go back and look at that separately
17 and see if there's anything more, after
18 looking at your White Paper, if some of the
19 answers you gave are not complete or not
20 satisfactory to SC&A.

21 MEMBER CLAWSON: That would be
22 covering the coworker models or --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ULSH: We haven't spent a lot
2 of time on coworker models.

3 CHAIR BEACH: No, we haven't. No,
4 that's separate from what --

5 DR. MAURO: In a way, for example,
6 the conversation we had earlier on this gross
7 alpha protocol, where in the early years they
8 were collecting urine samples and then
9 precipitating all the alpha emitters out, and
10 I would say that you have, apparently, a lot
11 of data in the gross alpha activity in urine
12 without going to isotopic specific.

13 We talk about, in my little
14 Rubik's cube picture, okay, so there's this
15 time period where people were working with
16 some suite of radionuclides that were
17 transuranics or actinides. That is well-
18 documented in the literature. Okay?

19 Then the question becomes, well,
20 how are you going to reconstruct the doses to
21 the workers who might have been working with
22 that material at that time period? And the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 answer, I guess, is, well, what we have is
2 data on all these workers, and we have all the
3 gross alpha activity.

4 Now it turns out, however, one of
5 the issues that came out regarding adequacy of
6 data, which is really the subject, is, well,
7 it seems that there's some question whether
8 all of those different forms of the actinides
9 were, in fact, precipitated out at a 90
10 percent level or an 80, whatever the percent
11 number is that you are going to pick.

12 In effect, you are going to ask
13 yourself the question, am I in a position
14 where I could assign a dose to these workers,
15 making some assumptions on what the recovery
16 was?

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Don't we have a
18 follow-up action?

19 DR. MAURO: Yes, we do, and we
20 haven't found out -- no, I'm trying --

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: That's what we're
22 waiting on for that? Is that it?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. ULSH: We do have a follow-up
2 action on recoveries, yes.

3 DR. MAURO: I do have a place
4 where I'm going with this. So what I am
5 saying is we have gone down a very linear
6 process to deal with that question.

7 But now, superimposed on that is,
8 okay, good, you've got a way to adjust or to
9 make use of this gross output data. However,
10 do you have it for all the workers you need to
11 have it for, and all the different buildings,
12 and all the different time periods that are
13 necessary?

14 Because, you know, for example,
15 there may be some workers that worked in a
16 given building in a given different time
17 period where you don't have that sample.
18 There may be a lot of workers. There may be
19 categories of workers that did a certain job.

20 This goes back to over and over again we're
21 in the same position, which means that you
22 have to build a coworker model.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And it's, oh, okay, we do have a
2 bunch of workers that worked in this building
3 -- I'm talking in principle -- in this
4 building at this time period, where we don't
5 have that data. Okay? We don't have that
6 data.

7 If we don't have the data, that
8 means you are going to have to assign, but you
9 do believe there's a real possibility they may
10 have inhaled some of this stuff. Well, that
11 means you have to build a coworker model.

12 Now the test that we put that to
13 is, okay, do you have enough data for that
14 time period for that category of worker or at
15 that building that you could build a
16 distribution, you know, enough data to build a
17 distribution that says, yes, the exposures
18 look like this for the workers? It may be 700
19 or 1,000 measurements made for that time
20 period in that building.

21 Well, in my mind, if each of those
22 measurements have been appropriately developed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 by taking into consideration recovery, you're
2 in a position now where you could pick off and
3 assign, you're in a position now to build the
4 coworker model; that is, either to assign the
5 full distribution or the upper 95th percentile
6 to any given worker that, for some reason, was
7 not monitored.

8 So, in a way, everything we are
9 really talking about goes toward really the
10 coworker model. I mean there are technical
11 issues embedded, like recovery fractions, that
12 certainly you have to deal with. But if you
13 can't deal -- see, the problem that comes, if
14 you can't deal with the recovery fraction
15 properly, you can't build that coworker model.

16 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: First of
17 all, the reason we didn't do a Nevada-type
18 data comparison is because MJW did a rather
19 extensive QA on the polonium and plutonium
20 data during the pre-1989 dose reconstruction
21 process, and we accepted that.

22 DR. MAURO: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Okay? For
2 those two radionuclides.

3 It kind of goes back to what we
4 were discussing earlier. We have identified
5 gaps in the data based upon what's in the
6 [identifying information redacted] document,
7 but now we're being told that the [identifying
8 information redacted] document is not the
9 tell-all of things, and that we need to go
10 back and provide further examples on where
11 material was handled.

12 The comparison has already been
13 done to the [identifying information redacted]
14 document, but now the [identifying information
15 redacted] document has gone away. So now that
16 comparison has to be made to something else.

17 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. So, on 13,
18 Kathy brought up originally in the internal
19 completeness records several different issues.

20 So what I would like to do is get back to you
21 on exactly where we are at with the remaining
22 issues, if that works.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. ULSH: Yes.

2 CHAIR BEACH: Okay.

3 DR. ULSH: And I would just add
4 one small comment to what John said.

5 Think about other sites, and I'm only
6 going to use this one because I can't think of
7 another one, and I hate doing it.

8 MEMBER CLAWSON: Oh, no.

9 DR. ULSH: Thorium at Rocky Flats,
10 I thought I would never speak those words
11 again.

12 (Laughter.)

13 But the situation is that, for
14 instance, at Rocky Flats, the primary
15 radionuclides are plutonium and uranium. You
16 don't build a coworker model for all of these
17 little exotics because, No. 1, there wasn't a
18 large exposure potential to a large group of
19 people, and consequently, you don't have a
20 large enough population of urinalysis results
21 or other results to make a valid coworker
22 model, nor do you really need one.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I would present to you, John, that
2 at Mound the ones where you really need a
3 coworker model are polonium and plutonium, and
4 that's why we chose those two. You could go
5 through the laundry list, like in the
6 [identifying information redacted] document.

7 So I'll just pull out one off the
8 top of my head, iron-59, I think. That is an
9 exotic that is listed in [identifying
10 information redacted]. I'm not saying that
11 there was an exposure potential to that.

12 You wouldn't build a coworker
13 model for that because we would say that,
14 well, first of all, I think for that
15 particular one, there is no exposure
16 potential. But, okay, that's maybe not a good
17 example.

18 Curium, a small, discrete
19 situation. You wouldn't necessarily need a
20 coworker model, the assumption being, of
21 course, that if there was an exposure
22 potential, they were monitored for it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So I would say to you that a lot
2 of these other radionuclides are in that
3 category where they are not of a sufficient
4 scale to warrant a coworker model.

5 DR. MAURO: I hear what you are
6 saying. I understand that. There's the whole
7 suite of radionuclides, and you say to
8 yourself, well, in the end, we know certain
9 radionuclides were present. Okay?

10 And what you're telling us is
11 that, well, there's certain radionuclides that
12 might have been present, but you feel, and
13 maybe rightly so, that they were not handled
14 in sufficient quantity and in a manner that
15 could have contributed importantly to anyone's
16 dose.

17 DR. ULSH: Absolutely correct.

18 DR. MAURO: Now I think the fact
19 that the material was there, present at the
20 site, and you have some knowledge of how much
21 of it was used and under what conditions it
22 was used, needs to be disclosed because that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 becomes the basis for your not including them
2 in your dose reconstruction.

3 I mean I would think, if I were
4 doing the dose reconstruction, and I was held
5 accountable for that, and I knew that this
6 worker worked in this building at this time,
7 and I knew that there were certain
8 radionuclides there, I would take it upon
9 myself to say, okay, I have to convince myself
10 that by not including the actinium or this
11 isotope or that isotope, I did not
12 underestimate this dose because of the way in
13 which that material, the quantity and the way
14 in which the material was handled.

15 And I could look in the mirror and
16 say, you know, I feel good, and I could tell
17 this person whose dose reconstruction I just
18 did I think that we did the right thing by
19 them.

20 And that's the judgment you are
21 making right now. I don't know the extent to
22 which all of that has been documented, of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 their rationale, but not including a coworker
2 model or a database for many of these, we'll
3 call, exotic radionuclides, the ones that you,
4 for example, you pointed out there's a time
5 period when actinium was there, but there is
6 no bioassay data for it.

7 And the argument that is being
8 made is, well, you know, based on everything
9 you could tell, there is no reason why anyone
10 would have been exposed to any significant
11 extent during that time period.

12 Now, interesting, who has the
13 burden of proof?

14 DR. NETON: Well, I guess look at
15 the question, John. I think the question is,
16 there was no activities and there was no
17 monitoring is a different question than there
18 were activities, and we're saying monitoring
19 wasn't required.

20 DR. MAURO: Well, I would say --

21 DR. NETON: That's different.
22 That's a different question.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAURO: No, I'm just thinking,
2 as a health physicist thinking about the
3 problem, I think in the case of the actinium,
4 because there was comprehensive attention,
5 detailed attention, to it during this time
6 period here, and then nothing over here, and
7 then, again, in this time period, I guess I
8 would say -- I'm always afraid to go down
9 these roads because I'm not a Board member.
10 I'm just one of the guys sitting around the
11 table.

12 But it sounds to me that they had
13 the wherewithal to make prudent judgments, and
14 they made some prudent judgments in the back
15 end of the process to monitor for actinium
16 when they were digging that stuff up, because
17 they knew there was the potential.

18 So I have to say, just me asking
19 myself the question, I think they probably did
20 the right thing by actinium because there's
21 every reason to believe they understood what
22 they were dealing with and they knew what to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 do, when to do it.

2 Now is that convincing enough for
3 you or for you? I don't know.

4 The same thing goes for the other
5 radionuclides. Now, apparently, there's a
6 long laundry list of radionuclides. Each one,
7 somehow, a person has to come to grips with
8 themselves as a health physicist and say,
9 listen, am I doing the right thing by the
10 workers by not including some contribution
11 from this source?

12 And if you say no, in the end,
13 unfortunately, in the end, implementing all
14 these guidelines becomes ultimately a degree
15 of subjectivity that we collectively have to
16 think was designed here.

17 Now I don't know. There's these
18 other radionuclides we're talking about. So I
19 don't know. I think you mentioned a number of
20 them.

21 You know, what are some of the
22 radionuclides that you do? It might have been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 important. The cobalt is good. Those are
2 good. The cobalt, cesium, and strontium, now,
3 apparently, they were there. Okay?

4 Right now, there are time periods
5 when we know that they were there, but you're
6 not reconstructing the doses to some workers
7 from those in those years. Now there's got to
8 be a reason why you feel it's okay not to
9 include that, and I think that has to be
10 articulated, your rationale for not explicitly
11 addressing those.

12 DR. NETON: I think this goes to
13 the action item that SC&A picked up in the
14 morning session, I think, which is to identify
15 those activities where we don't feel there are
16 any there. You're going to put together a
17 list that says, hey, but this stuff was here,
18 and they were doing something with it. Prove
19 to us why bioassay was not necessarily
20 required for these activities.

21 DR. MAURO: Is that something you
22 would like us to do or them to do?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR BEACH: No, we're okay. I
2 think we already solved that.

3 Okay. So we're finished with
4 that, with issue 13. It's closed.

5 I would like to go ahead and move
6 on to the shallow dose issue briefly before
7 break.

8 I know Ron does have a --

9 MR. FITZGERALD: Ron has a flight
10 to catch.

11 CHAIR BEACH: -- flight to catch.

12 MR. FITZGERALD: We're moving that
13 one up.

14 CHAIR BEACH: Which I mentioned
15 right after lunch.

16 So, Ron, if there's no objection,
17 you're on.

18 DR. BUCHANAN: Okay. The shallow
19 dose issue, of course, stems from the fact
20 that there was some low-energy photons and
21 beta exposure at Mound. In the beginning,
22 there was some, but not a lot. Off and on,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there was beta and low-energy photon exposure
2 potential at Mound.

3 They did some badging. They
4 didn't always read the badges, and they didn't
5 become DOELAP-accredited until 1991. So SC&A
6 raised concerns a year or two ago that the
7 data wasn't there to assign dose during dose
8 reconstruction.

9 So NIOSH came out with a review of
10 Mound site shallow dose prior to 1991, issued
11 a White Paper in March of 2009.

12 SC&A reviewed this White Paper and
13 presented their results, I believe, at the May
14 28th Working Group meeting here.

15 What NIOSH proposed in Table 4 of
16 the March 2009 White Paper was to do some
17 adjustments based on some correction factors,
18 mainly a ratio of the gamma ray to calculate
19 the shallow dose at certain times in certain
20 operations, because it was a facility
21 widespread problem. It was certain operations
22 at certain times in certain locations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So SC&A reviewed that, then, their
2 White Paper, and pretty much agreed with the
3 concept they presented in Table 4 of their
4 March 2009 White Paper, except we felt that
5 the period 1979 through accreditation in 1991
6 was left out and should be addressed, because
7 in the original White Paper, they said that
8 this would be used as stated in the dose of
9 record.

10 So NIOSH responded in September of
11 2009 with another White Paper which had some
12 modification. In Table 1 of that White Paper,
13 they do make adjustments up through June of
14 1991, when Mound became accredited for beta
15 and low-energy photon dosimetry.

16 So SC&A reviewed that. We did not
17 go into all the correction factors and how
18 they were derived, and NIOSH did not state
19 numerical values for all of them.

20 However, from a concept point of
21 view, SC&A finds that this is not an SEC
22 issue, that if there are items or issues, it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 would be with a Site Profile, you know, the
2 No. 1.2 or 1.3, or something like that, as
3 opposed to not being able to reconstruct
4 adequate shallow dose.

5 So, at this time, SC&A recommends
6 that, if these conditions in the revised White
7 Paper of September of '09 are implemented,
8 that we do not have an SEC issue with this.

9 CHAIR BEACH: Any comments back?

10 DR. BUCHANAN: That's issue 16 --

11 CHAIR BEACH: Pretty easy on that
12 one.

13 So the last thing that the Work
14 Group asked was that NIOSH comment to SC&A's
15 April White Paper, which they have done, and
16 we are hearing the report now from Ron that
17 SC&A is satisfied with the answers from NIOSH.

18 So I guess I would ask the Working
19 Group if you're ready to close this item,
20 based on SC&A's response and NIOSH's?

21 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BEACH: Everybody's in
2 agreement? Okay. So, then, I would suggest
3 that this item be considered closed. So one
4 more.

5 Are you ready for the break?

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: I'm glad you
7 stayed for that, Ron.

8 CHAIR BEACH: Yes, thank you.
9 That was easy.

10 DR. ULSH: Josie, after our break,
11 what's next? Is it plutonium-238?

12 CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

13 DR. ULSH: Liz, what's your
14 schedule?

15 CHAIR BEACH: We can do it now,
16 also.

17 MS. BRACKETT: I have another
18 conference call at 3:00, but I can skip that,
19 if needed. I don't think Tom is on because I
20 think he's probably traveling by now.

21 DR. ULSH: If you can skip it,
22 that would be great.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BRACKETT: Okay.

2 DR. ULSH: Thanks.

3 CHAIR BEACH: So would you prefer
4 to not take a break and just go right into it?

5 DR. ULSH: No. No, no.

6 CHAIR BEACH: No, no. You want a
7 break. Okay.

8 DR. ULSH: Yes.

9 CHAIR BEACH: Let's do that then.
10 So 10 minutes?

11 MR. KATZ: Okay, until 35 after.

12 CHAIR BEACH: So 2:35, yes.

13 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
14 matter went off the record at 2:24 p.m. and
15 resumed at 2:39 p.m.)

16 MR. KATZ: Okay, this is the Mound
17 Work Group, and we are just getting started
18 again after a brief comfort break.

19 We are on to perhaps our last --

20 CHAIR BEACH: Oh, no.

21 MR. KATZ: No?

22 Nice try, though. Nearly our last

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agenda item.

2 CHAIR BEACH: Yes. Okay, so we
3 are going to get started with high-fired
4 Pu-238.

5 Brant, are you ready?

6 DR. ULSH: Oh, no. I'm trying to
7 pick up the thread about where we left this
8 issue.

9 This is another issue, just like
10 all the rest, where we have had a number of
11 iterations here.

12 CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

13 DR. ULSH: I think the last
14 significant event was our issue of our
15 response, and that came out in September of
16 2009. That document was two parts. Now it's
17 coming back to me.

18 Our document was meant to respond
19 to two of SC&A's documents on this issue. One
20 I think was the White Paper, and we went
21 through in the normal point-by-point format
22 for that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I think the second one was the
2 additional material that was sent over related
3 to, I think prepared by Rich Leggett --

4 MR. FITZGERALD: And Joyce.

5 DR. ULSH: -- and Joyce.

6 So our responses I think are on
7 the table there. I guess, rather than walk
8 through the 20, or whatever, issues, 22
9 issues, I guess I would just like to say, you
10 know, what is it you guys, what's still
11 hanging out there that you want to discuss on
12 this?

13 MR. FITZGERALD: I am going to
14 summarize this.

15 Joyce, are you still on? Joyce
16 Lipsztein?

17 (No response.)

18 DR. ULSH: Well, I guess I should
19 ask, is Liz Brackett there still?

20 MS. BRACKETT: Yes, I'm here.

21 DR. ULSH: Okay.

22 MR. FITZGERALD: Okay. Well, let

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 me try to summarize it.

2 I thought the last exchange was
3 pretty productive. I think we did start out
4 with a number of issues. I sense and I
5 observed we converged to the point where it's
6 really the assignment of what we're calling a
7 type J dissolution model versus what I think
8 NIOSH has coined as type L. I'm losing track
9 of these letters, but I think that is where we
10 left it.

11 You know, certainly one comment
12 has been -- well, if we're talking about which
13 version of the dissolution model should be
14 applied, is that an SEC issue? I think what
15 we are looking at at this point is which one
16 would be bounding of the phenomena that may
17 have existed or that would have existed at
18 Mound during the handling of Pu-238 at the
19 site.

20 I want to just tick off the -- I
21 wouldn't call them arguments, but the comments
22 that we have that would support the type J

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 model that was based on an event at Los Alamos
2 that we think has pertinence for Mound.

3 First off, even though it was
4 based on a Los Alamos event, we think there is
5 a high likelihood that the pellets involved
6 did come from Mound. Mound produced most of
7 those cermet pellets back then.

8 So let me just go through that and
9 just try to cut to the quick, because I think
10 we have made a lot of progress. We have
11 converged this thing down to what would be the
12 most appropriate bounding model.

13 Unless Joyce joins us -- Joyce,
14 are you there?

15 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, I'm here.

16 MR. FITZGERALD: Okay. We can
17 talk about the model after I just kind of
18 outline why we think the type J is a better
19 fit.

20 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Okay. We don't
21 know what is the best model, and we don't know
22 exactly what kinds of, now let's call it, non-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 monotonic behavior of plutonium to circulate,
2 which one is the best fit for Mound.

3 The only thing we know is that the
4 type J that was at Los Alamos, observed at Los
5 Alamos, is the most claimant-favorable model.

6 We know that some of the plutonium-238 heat
7 sources, the molybdenum cermet disc, most of
8 them that were handled at Los Alamos came from
9 Mound. So this makes us think that probably
10 Mound workers could be exposed to type J also.

11 The other problem is that at Mound
12 people, workers, could be exposed to various
13 -- there were various techniques that were
14 used at Mound for the production of heat
15 sources, not just one technique.

16 So we think that the most
17 restrictive model should be used for Mound.
18 For example, there was the development of a
19 model by NIOSH which was type L, and then we
20 found some data that were more restrictive
21 than type L, and things like that.

22 So I think that the best thing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 would be to go to the most restrictive one
2 that we can find and that is possible to be
3 found at the Mound, which we think is the
4 model that was found in the accident at Los
5 Alamos National Laboratory.

6 DR. NETON: If I can jump in real
7 quickly, I'm recalling this conversation now
8 that Tom Lebone was involved at that time. I
9 believe that Tom's -- the type L model was
10 based on Mound-specific data.

11 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes.

12 DR. NETON: Some folks that Tom
13 saw that clearly showed evidence of an
14 incident, and he could model.

15 The J values from Los Alamos, if I
16 remember correctly, Tom made some comments to
17 the effect, and I think it's actually an
18 appendix to one of the White Papers, that the
19 generation of that type J material was the
20 result of some very unique set of
21 circumstances that caused that to happen.

22 We were at that time unconvinced

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that that scenario actually happened at Mound.

2 DR. ULSH: I can give more detail,
3 if you would like.

4 DR. NETON: Okay, yes, go ahead,
5 Brant.

6 DR. ULSH: Joyce, I think that we
7 would probably agree that there's at least a
8 reasonable likelihood -- in fact, it is
9 probably probable -- that that material
10 involved in the incident at Los Alamos
11 originated, was prepared, originally
12 manufactured at Mound. I don't think that we
13 would say otherwise, barring evidence to the
14 contrary.

15 But Tom's point was that it's not
16 just the identity of the material, but the
17 particular details of what happened at Los
18 Alamos that contributed to the generation of
19 this material.

20 First of all, let me see if I can
21 recall the details here. And, Liz, you jump
22 in and correct me where I go off the rails.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I think it has got to be
2 relatively fresh material because the problem
3 with, well, the issue with plutonium-238 is
4 that it has got a high specific activity. So
5 it breaks up the matrix in relatively short
6 order. That is why it is different from, say,
7 for instance, Super S 239, plutonium-239.

8 What happened at Los Alamos was
9 they were cutting apart a heat source, I
10 believe, immediately after or very shortly
11 after they did extensive vibration testing.
12 So it generated a respirable aerosol.

13 I think what happened was they
14 overpressured a glove. They overpressured the
15 chamber in which they were cutting on this
16 heat source and it blew this material. Once
17 they cut into it, the freshly-generated
18 aerosol, it blew out into the room and exposed
19 some people.

20 Now, at Mound, what you had was, I
21 think this was what was called the microsphere
22 program, maybe not officially. But they would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 drop plutonium-238 through a plasma torch and
2 make microspheres.

3 Now the microspheres themselves
4 are not respirable. I mean, from a
5 respiratory standpoint, they look like
6 boulders.

7 So that's not an issue at Mound.
8 It is only the unique exposure conditions, I
9 think, that Tom documented, and he actually
10 interviewed some of the people that were
11 investigated at the Los Alamos incident. I'm
12 fuzzy on the details.

13 So it was our contention that,
14 yes, the material probably did come from
15 Mound, but it was the unique conditions that
16 occurred during this incident that led to the
17 formation of this type J material.

18 Liz, have I captured it
19 accurately?

20 MS. BRACKETT: Yes, that sounds
21 right, that they had done some vibration
22 testing for something like 40 days. It was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some very long test.

2 Unfortunately, I had hoped that
3 Tom could be here because he's the one who has
4 worked on all this. He was available all day
5 yesterday until about noon today, but we just
6 missed him.

7 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Let me put it in
8 another way, then. What we all think
9 together, I think NIOSH and SC&A, they all
10 believe that there might be some kind of model
11 that would be a bounded model for this non-
12 monotonic material, right? Okay.

13 So there was the development of a
14 model by NIOSH that would describe very well
15 the accident that happened at Mound, one
16 accident that happened at Mound. Then we
17 found another accident at Mound that was not
18 bounded by that specific model. On the
19 contrary, the other model was more, let's say,
20 more restrictive than the one that was
21 developed by NIOSH.

22 We had several discussions about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 all the urine data and all the graphs that you
2 have provided us. I remember specifically Jim
3 saying you don't expect us to go through all
4 those thousands of graphs and try to develop a
5 model for anyone that looks like -- that had a
6 pattern that would come up and down. And it's
7 true, you cannot do that.

8 So I think we have to have a model
9 that is bounding. So, if you have a model
10 that is bounding, and we don't want to analyze
11 all the data that exists for Mound and make
12 all the scenarios that could have happened.
13 So that those graphs were developed, we have
14 to have the most bounding model, the one that
15 is more restrictive that delivers the higher
16 dose to lung and to systemic tissues, right?

17 So, because type J really happened
18 in an installation, and because people could
19 have been exposed to type J at Mound, because
20 there was this material there, and because
21 there were other processes in which workers of
22 plutonium-238 were involved and handled, then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we think that the most bounding as possible
2 model has to be applied to be claimant-
3 favorable and not to err. If we err, we err
4 on the side of the claimant.

5 So that's why we think type J
6 would be a better model for Mound and for all
7 plutonium-238 non-monotonic exposures.

8 DR. ULSH: Okay. Jim and I are
9 having a little sidebar conversation here, and
10 it is triggered by what you are saying, Joyce.

11 I'll just put an idea on the table
12 for discussion. We have reasons for
13 preferring type L because that was developed
14 on Mound-specific data. But what if we
15 committed to, as we do dose reconstructions at
16 Mound, if we come across one or two, or
17 however many, that don't appear to fit type L,
18 then we would certainly entertain the
19 possibility of using type J or whatever model
20 is appropriate for that particular dose
21 reconstruction.

22 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, we gave you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 an example of two people that we knew that
2 were exposed in an accident at Mound and whose
3 type L didn't fit because you had another fix.

4 So that's why we don't know.

5 So, if we don't know, we have to
6 apply the one that gives the highest dose,
7 which would be type J. And it's not
8 implausible because, as you say, the
9 molybdenum cermet discs came from Mound.

10 DR. NETON: Let's back up a little
11 bit, though.

12 I think where we have a sufficient
13 number of bioassay points, we would probably
14 fit the model ourselves. I mean there would
15 be no reason to -- you know, we wouldn't
16 blindly default to a type L model if the
17 bioassay data itself, themselves, would not
18 appropriately fit that model.

19 So I think really what we are
20 talking about here is what our default would
21 be in the absence of sufficient bioassay data.

22 Isn't that more correct, Liz? I think that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is what we are talking about here.

2 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, it's not
3 treated well to develop a model for each
4 exposure for each worker. You don't do this
5 for the others, for example, type S. Type S
6 plutonium, it's not everybody behaves like
7 type S plutonium. Actually, you have
8 particular parameters for the lung that are
9 not exactly type S, but, yes, you apply type
10 S. Type M also, it's not particular for that
11 worker. For each worker, the lung parameter
12 will behave differently.

13 For me, it doesn't make sense to
14 develop a model for each worker that could be
15 exposed to plutonium-238 with special non-
16 monotonic behavior.

17 DR. NETON: I'm not saying for
18 every worker, because the reality of it is
19 that we probably wouldn't have many workers.
20 You know, barring these incidents where you
21 found type L materials, we wouldn't have that.

22 So we would have to come up with some sort of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 default value.

2 What I'm hearing you say, though,
3 is that there is a possibility of a model out
4 there, whether it's J, which you believe is
5 the most bounding, or whether it is L, that
6 could be used to reconstruct dose for this
7 type of plutonium-238.

8 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, all the time,
9 we have agreed on that.

10 DR. NETON: Well, I'm not sure I
11 understood that as well.

12 So I'm not sure where to go with
13 it, other than, as a practical matter, I don't
14 know that it makes that much difference
15 whether it's L or -- J is the other model?
16 Yes.

17 CHAIR BEACH: It might have for
18 those two.

19 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes. Yes.

20 DR. NETON: Well, I mean --

21 DR. LIPSZTEIN: It makes sense for
22 the lung.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NETON: The lung doses are
2 going to be sufficiently large --

3 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes.

4 DR. NETON: -- under I think
5 either scenario --

6 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes.

7 DR. NETON: -- that they are going
8 to be well over.

9 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes.

10 DR. NETON: That really shouldn't
11 be a consideration, though. The reality of
12 what's there should be the consideration.

13 I'm reluctant at this point to
14 make a decision for our program that type J is
15 the appropriate model. But I think, now that
16 I understand that you do believe that type J
17 would be appropriate, and it wouldn't be
18 implausibly high, I think we need to take that
19 back and consider our options as to where to
20 go.

21 I think, under previous
22 discussions, it was my belief that SC&A felt

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, even if we had a model, it was sort of
2 in the same camp as these tritides, insoluble
3 tritides, that applying it would be
4 implausibly high because we couldn't identify
5 who to apply the exposures to.

6 But if SC&A is of the opinion that
7 we could use it, and it wouldn't be
8 implausibly high, we can take that back and
9 think about it.

10 MR. FITZGERALD: You know, I think
11 the consideration of to what extent the
12 physical handling of the circumstances of the
13 event at Los Alamos, I think is somewhat
14 speculative as to know, yes, it might have or
15 it might not. I think that is kind of where
16 we are coming from, that the claimant-
17 favorable assumed that this could have been
18 reflective of --

19 DR. NETON: I'm encouraged. I
20 think we're closer than ever on this. I just
21 don't want to make sort of an ad hoc decision
22 on my own here, and we need to take it back to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 our group to talk about how we might want to
2 land on this.

3 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, I think the
4 last exchange was, again, I said at the
5 beginning, was pretty fruitful. I think this
6 is where we are at.

7 DR. ULSH: Can we agree -- I don't
8 remember when they started the advent of the
9 microsphere program. I don't know, whatever
10 the date is.

11 MR. FITZGERALD: Whatever the date
12 is.

13 DR. ULSH: I mean this is a high-
14 fired process. So the types of operations
15 that you might have encountered in the very
16 early days of the SM Building, for instance,
17 when they were doing plutonium nitrate or
18 plutonium oxide, before they started doing the
19 microsphere project, it doesn't seem to me
20 that there would be a basis for concluding
21 that there would be a potential for highly-
22 insoluble plutonium-238 because it is a high-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 fired process. If you aren't doing high-
2 firing processes -- can we agree on that?

3 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes. I mean,
4 certainly, you're going to have to have
5 temperatures that would be high enough.

6 Bob, you would know what this is
7 approximately. I mean you would have to have
8 the temperatures.

9 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Are we really
10 sure of that? Because the reason why I say
11 that, I've seen how it's all done. I've been
12 involved.

13 It goes through two stages,
14 typically. And, of course, I'm having to base
15 this on what I know about the Los Alamos
16 process, where it would definitely be high-
17 fired.

18 MR. FITZGERALD: Now we
19 acknowledge the RTG. I think we're talking
20 about operations that were non-RTG operations
21 that may have been low-temperature operations.

22 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: They were low

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 temperature? Because, actually, I know --

2 DR. BISTLINE: What do you
3 consider low temperature?

4 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, that is
5 kind of what Brant's asking.

6 DR. BISTLINE: Because anything
7 above about 800 degrees, it gets to the high-
8 fired, and you end up with some high-fired,
9 not all high-fired. But, once you get up
10 around a little over 1,000 degrees, then
11 almost all the plutonium is going to be high-
12 fired plutonium.

13 DR. ULSH: So somewhere in the
14 hundreds of degrees centigrade is what we're
15 talking about, right?

16 DR. BISTLINE: Okay. Because
17 around 750 to 800 degrees, you're going to
18 have quite a bit of high-fired out of that
19 temperature.

20 DR. ULSH: Well, I would have to
21 go back and look at what actually happened
22 prior to the microsphere program because, of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 course, the inherent assumption in what I'm
2 saying is that there weren't processes prior
3 to that that would have led to those kinds of
4 temperatures, and I need to verify that. I
5 can't say that's the --

6 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, there's been
7 some fabrication processes that --

8 DR. BISTLINE: Because even at
9 Rocky, we had, you know, just the regular
10 production process; we found out that some of
11 those did have temperatures that got up there
12 approaching the 800 degrees centigrade
13 temperature, just in the plutonium process, in
14 the normal production.

15 DR. ULSH: And you had a couple of
16 little fires there, too.

17 DR. BISTLINE: Pardon?

18 DR. ULSH: You had a couple of
19 little fires there, too.

20 DR. BISTLINE: Yes, 1600 degrees.

21 MR. FITZGERALD: There was a lot
22 of high-fired --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. BISTLINE: But we found, just
2 in natural production, that you did have
3 temperatures, say, in the normal production,
4 routine production, we had temperatures that
5 were --

6 DR. ULSH: And if that were the
7 case at Mound, then my suggestion would not
8 have -- I would just have to look at it.

9 DR. NETON: We will look at it.
10 We are going to take this back and look at the
11 issue.

12 CHAIR BEACH: Any other questions
13 from the Work Group before we move to the next
14 topic?

15 MR. FITZGERALD: Joyce, do you
16 have anything else?

17 DR. LIPSZTEIN: No, no.

18 MR. FITZGERALD: Okay.

19 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Then, once we
20 accept the model, then we have to know what to
21 do with the coworker model. Because you have
22 a non-monotonic. So I don't know how to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 build, but that's some other problem, not just
2 an SEC issue. That is something that can be
3 solved once we are beyond the model.

4 CHAIR BEACH: Thank you.

5 Okay, so the next topic we are
6 going to get into, and this is going to be
7 headed off by SC&A, is the Road Map, and it
8 may be a little quicker than what we thought,
9 based on some of the new information on the
10 Road Map.

11 So, Kathy, are you heading that?
12 Or, Bob?

13 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Well, I can
14 just give you some of the items that were
15 raised when we looked at the completeness of
16 the Road Map.

17 We contended that you could add
18 these if you did a subsequent revision. So
19 some of these issues in themselves are not SEC
20 issues.

21 MR. FITZGERALD: I don't know. We
22 could provide these as comments, specific

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments, rather than trying to correct, you
2 know, correcting the 140-page Road Map. I
3 mean we could certainly provide those
4 comments.

5 I think what we were getting to,
6 and I think it was referred to as a tool
7 anyway, or as a way to demonstrate what the
8 [identifying information redacted] report has
9 in it to the Work Group, we didn't see really
10 an SC&A question, other than the questions of
11 adequacy, which we have been talking about.

12 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Well, it
13 depends upon what the purpose of the Road Map
14 is. I mean, there are some gaps.

15 MR. FITZGERALD: Do you want to
16 talk about the corrections or gaps in the Road
17 Map, even though it may not have SEC
18 implications?

19 CHAIR BEACH: No. I think we need
20 to step back on that, based on the new
21 information --

22 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BEACH: -- and come back
2 with that.

3 MR. FITZGERALD: I mean that might
4 be part of what we're coming in --

5 CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

6 MR. FITZGERALD: But that gets to
7 the heart of the issue, which is bioassay,
8 rather than -- you know, to me, it is not
9 quite a Site Profile issue, but how complete
10 is the Road Map? Well, we could work at that,
11 but I'm not sure that gets us where we want to
12 go.

13 CHAIR BEACH: No. I think we need
14 to wait.

15 I think, Brad, you had something?

16 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, personally,
17 I was under the misinterpretation of what the
18 Road Map was for. Now we have come back, and
19 that it was more of a D&D guidance in the
20 later years.

21 I have been trying to find it on
22 there because I remember reading in there, in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the [identifying information redacted]
2 document, that these isotopes were there or
3 considered there in the ceilings and floors,
4 and so forth like that. And now I am being
5 told it was just part of production.

6 So I think we need to step back
7 and look at how we are really going to use
8 that and what the adequacy was there.

9 CHAIR BEACH: Well, and the
10 implications it has for previous issues on
11 internal data adequacy.

12 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, then the
13 other thing that came up, and you know we did
14 this on a side conversation I believe, but
15 when we talk about a process ran from -- and
16 I'm just throwing out numbers -- 1949 to 1959,
17 then to come to find out that it was only
18 actually for two years in that period, I think
19 that we need to refer to that differently
20 because the actual process was only two years,
21 but then we had it stored elsewhere, and so
22 forth like this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And we have found other areas
2 where the process, while we're sitting there
3 with strontium or cesium, something like that,
4 had been in these tanks for so long, and all
5 of a sudden, we had a leak. That process
6 ended. It had been there for five to ten
7 years.

8 DR. ULSH: Well, it wasn't clear
9 that that was the genesis of the material.
10 It's possible, but we haven't --

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, uncertainty
12 about what the end-point means in the
13 document --

14 MEMBER CLAWSON: Right.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- is it the end
16 of the official project or is it the end of
17 when the material is actually sort of
18 available in that facility? I think you
19 showed somewhere that, basically, the end was
20 when everything was concreted up. So I think
21 there's some question. It may be clear, but I
22 guess there were questions at least in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 people's minds as to what that end-point means
2 in the document. Or is it the same in every
3 case?

4 DR. ULSH: I don't know. I don't
5 know if the end-point means the end of active
6 operations or if it means final D&D.

7 Do you recall, Mel?

8 MR. CHEW: No, I don't.

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: If it is
10 consistent throughout, and we know what it
11 means, that would be important.

12 MR. CHEW: But most of the time,
13 when the specific operation was mentioned, it
14 did give, like in that particular room the
15 material was present, so between 1951 and
16 1954.

17 So I think, in essence, it really
18 is both. Okay?

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes. Well, I
20 think we have all experienced that, where a
21 project ends and you can identify that either
22 by funding or by some other document, but, in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 practicality, somebody later has to do
2 something with some stuff, either get it out
3 of there or drum it up or decon something. So
4 it would help to clarify that in some way.

5 MR. CHEW: But the thing when they
6 were compiling the document, they were trying
7 to gather the best information as they
8 possibly can. If, for instance, there was
9 some specificity to tell you that this
10 particular process occurred in that particular
11 room, they put it in.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: Kept it in.

13 MR. CHEW: If it wasn't sure, they
14 put it to whatever the time was.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

16 MR. CHEW: So recognizing what the
17 genesis of the document itself is and what its
18 intended purpose is.

19 To answer your question, it does
20 kind of help you, that if you came back and
21 D&Ded, this material potentially may be up in
22 the ceiling and the wall, and that's --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: Regardless of the
2 time frame.

3 MR. CHEW: Right.

4 MEMBER CLAWSON: Right. And
5 that's a very good point, but what I was
6 considering that is that this document showed
7 that we had this here, from here to here, and
8 that we should have been monitored for that
9 portion of it.

10 MR. CHEW: But you've got to
11 remember why we put the thing together in the
12 first place, because Mound, being a
13 significant long period of time, had many,
14 many different campaigns of different
15 materials. It was good to try to put a Road
16 Map together, so we can at least say, yes, we
17 know these particular operations happened at
18 this period of time with these kinds of
19 materials, to the best of how the document was
20 put together.

21 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, and I think
22 we also need to look at why this document was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 put together. Because, according to some of
2 the interviews that we have had, they started
3 going into the D&D process of this, and it's
4 like the building, and there was no residue,
5 and then they would go rip out a piece of
6 equipment, and they would reveal product and
7 different sources that have been there for 40
8 years and, all of a sudden, people had
9 uptakes.

10 And they were trying to figure out
11 what was going on, and come to find out it's
12 because they didn't have a record of what had
13 been where. That was my understanding kind of
14 a little bit of why the [identifying
15 information redacted] document was there.

16 But I was under the impression
17 that, from here to here, you had a potential
18 for exposure to it. I think we need to kind
19 of look at that.

20 DR. BISTLINE: But, again, I think
21 there is a question as to how it is going to
22 be an important question, how useful that Road

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Map is going to be.

2 MEMBER CLAWSON: Right.

3 DR. BISTLINE: Because if a dose
4 reconstruction person goes to that, thinking,
5 you know, I'm going to use this as a trail for
6 this, there are things missing. There's a lot
7 of information that is --

8 MEMBER CLAWSON: Right.

9 DR. BISTLINE: For instance, the
10 big explosion is not listed as one of the
11 incidents that occurred. And you've got
12 references in there back to the [identifying
13 information redacted] document. Well, how
14 many of the dose reconstruction people have
15 Q-clearances to be able to go back and look at
16 this document?

17 MR. CHEW: But they wouldn't do
18 that.

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: They don't use the
20 Road Map, do they?

21 DR. BISTLINE: Well, is it going
22 to be used for that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ULSH: Then, also, it is not
2 the entire [identifying information redacted]
3 document that is classified. It is only one
4 particular appendix.

5 DR. BISTLINE: Right. Right.

6 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Can I read
7 something that might clarify something from
8 the [identifying information redacted]
9 document?

10 CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

11 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Okay. I
12 found a quote in there, all dates represent
13 the duration of actual usage of radioisotopes
14 in their respective projects. It is clearly
15 understood that residual amounts of all
16 radioisotopes referred to in each room may
17 still be found in floors, walls, and ceilings,
18 and should be considered up to the present in
19 every case for decontamination work.

20 DR. ULSH: So what that tells you,
21 and I think that's consistent with what we're
22 saying the purpose of the [Identifying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 information redacted] document was, if I'm a
2 D&D manager and I'm going in to decontaminate
3 a particular, you know, D&D a particular room,
4 what should I be looking for? What is the
5 universe of potential things? Not that it is
6 verified that it is there, but that at some
7 point it might have been. So we had better be
8 monitoring for it. I think that's consistent.

9 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes, I just --

10 MR. CHEW: And monitoring may not
11 be necessarily qualified as, not necessarily
12 looking for that specific isotope, but doing
13 what we consider the Rad Control, smears,
14 swipes, sampling, to see if there is any
15 indication of any activity of any type. When
16 you produce the positive samples, that is when
17 further analysis would be warranted. I think
18 that's where it is.

19 So it is not in trying to address
20 every isotope that was mentioned in that
21 particular room. That was not the intent.

22 But I think you know that, Kathy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 You've been an operating person. The
2 screening methods --

3 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: I think
4 that is insight into [identifying information
5 redacted]'s mind.

6 MEMBER CLAWSON: And that was what
7 I was reading, and you get to the very last
8 statement of it, you know, where it says that
9 it should be considered. I was taking it that
10 that progeny can be there, no matter what.
11 Even though it's in the ceilings, or whatever,
12 it could still be there.

13 And a lot of times, in RadCon's
14 eyes, they monitor for certain things and go
15 through that process. That was the way I was
16 looking at the document, and that's not how it
17 really can be used, I take it.

18 DR. ULSH: No, but, Brad, I think
19 that the attitude that you just described
20 would be exactly the appropriate attitude for
21 a D&D manager in that situation.

22 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes, and there is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 no question, D&D, but what I was looking at is
2 D&Ds here in the 1990s, or whatever else like
3 that. But what I was reading into this, and
4 this could have been my personal thing, is
5 that they should be considered to be there
6 until this time. You know, that there was
7 stuff there, because there are so many times
8 before this document was ever even done,
9 especially at Mound, we hear of it all the
10 time, them going through the rafters and
11 everything else like this. Well, that's not
12 part of the D&D era, but those radionuclides
13 could still be there.

14 This is inherent to Mound because
15 they built one facility on top of the other.
16 They were a cobbled-up mess, and I've heard
17 this many times in the workers discussing
18 this.

19 One of the biggest ones is
20 electricians dragging stuff through all this,
21 because they would wire it for something like
22 this, and then they would have to change this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and drag different pipes through, drilling
2 through concrete and everything else like
3 that. This was well before the [identifying
4 information redacted] document was brought up.

5 That is kind of what I'm looking
6 at, why I feel the way I do.

7 CHAIR BEACH: Paul, did you have
8 anything?

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: No. I think what
10 Kathy read helped define in my mind a little
11 better than those dates, beyond those dates,
12 the residual which implies that the bulk of
13 the stuff has been removed, but that doesn't
14 mean there isn't some activity behind.

15 MEMBER CLAWSON: Right.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: If that's true in
17 every case, I think you've answered my
18 question. At least the intent of that is that
19 the end dates when we have taken the known
20 stuff out of the room, there still might be
21 some unknown residual behind.

22 MR. CHEW: If you look at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 document, there are specific places and
2 specific processes are mentioned. Then those
3 places you will find specific dates when you
4 would think that that's the campaign time. I
5 think that answers your question.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right. Yes.

7 MEMBER CLAWSON: All right, and
8 then there is also ones out to the side of it,
9 that basically 10 years later they re-drummed
10 this, and so forth. And those pop up several
11 places in there.

12 CHAIR BEACH: Okay.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: So what's going to
14 happen on this? You guys are going to
15 indicate the gaps?

16 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, we can
17 provide those as information to NIOSH, but I
18 don't think -- again, it's in the SEC context,
19 as much as this exercise that we were talking
20 about this morning.

21 CHAIR BEACH: I was just realizing
22 that we have had the Road Map on our agenda at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 every Work Group meeting, but we have never
2 gotten to it. So it was always at the end.
3 Well, at least the very last meeting, it was
4 actually the first time we were going to
5 discuss it, and it was at the end. So I
6 wonder if that's why we didn't put more
7 emphasis on it and never actually got to
8 discuss it.

9 So, with that, we've got two
10 remaining topics. They should be fairly
11 quick.

12 The PAAA violations, Issue 21,
13 where we were, we were close to closure at the
14 last meeting. We asked NIOSH to answer three
15 questions from SC&A's April 2nd document of
16 2009. I believe that's been done.

17 I know that part of the issue, and
18 I'm going to let Kathy speak to this, we have
19 deferred some of PAAA to 11, the data
20 adequacy.

21 So, with that, I believe --

22 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Well, I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not sure that those questions have been
2 answered.

3 CHAIR BEACH: Well, no, I'm not
4 saying they have been answered. They have
5 just been referred to that.

6 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: As far as
7 the bulk of the PAAA issues, we have already
8 come to resolution on that, but there were a
9 couple of PAAA issues that were relevant to
10 data adequacy. And it really kind of
11 overlapped with some of the other data
12 adequacy issues. So we moved them over under
13 data adequacy.

14 Our concerns were that there were
15 examples of recurrence where inadequate
16 frequencies or failure to effectively
17 implement the collection of bioassay samples
18 occurred.

19 Just to get a little bit more
20 specific, there were situations where
21 individuals entered under an RWP, required
22 that they submit a bioassay sample. In these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cases, the individual did not submit a
2 bioassay sample after their entry, and that
3 was the end of it. There was no bioassay
4 sample after that entry. And the question
5 was, how are you going to deal with that
6 particular situation?

7 And the other question was, we had
8 some situations where we had short-lived
9 radionuclides. For example, tritium, which
10 has an effective half-life of 10 days, and the
11 bioassay didn't occur until 30 days or more
12 after the entry.

13 How would you address situations
14 where you weren't sampling as frequently as
15 you should have? So I really have more
16 questions.

17 DR. ULSH: Would you like me to
18 respond?

19 CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

20 DR. ULSH: Okay.

21 CHAIR BEACH: Please.

22 DR. ULSH: I believe that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions that Kathy is referring to were the
2 subject of our response dated September 2009.

3 These were the follow-up questions that SC&A
4 had.

5 I'll read the questions because
6 the response is quite lengthy. I will just
7 refer you to the response.

8 Question 1 that we addressed was,
9 how will dose reconstruction be completed for
10 individuals who entered under RWPs without
11 appropriate tritium bioassay and did not
12 submit a post-job tritium bioassay sample in a
13 timely manner?

14 We give a fairly lengthy response
15 here, almost a full page. So I would refer
16 you to that.

17 SC&A Question --

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: I have it out
19 here, but can you give us a couple-of-sentence
20 summary?

21 DR. ULSH: Oh, I've got to read it
22 to find out what we said.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: You've got to
2 remember what the response was?

3 DR. ULSH: Paul, I think in a
4 nutshell what it was was Gene Potter performed
5 a detailed analysis of the RWPs in question
6 that were the subject of the Price-Anderson
7 Act violation, and went through each one of
8 them and looked at when the work, under each
9 one, how many workers, RWPs required a count
10 less than 30 days, and how many workers
11 actually submitted that.

12 Then, oh, boy, let's see.

13 MR. CHEW: Gene is on the line, by
14 the way.

15 DR. ULSH: Hello, Gene.

16 (No response.)

17 Are you sure?

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. CHEW: I thought he was.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, can I just
21 ask, while you're looking at that, we know who
22 those workers were under the Price-Anderson

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 thing, right, or do we?

2 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: There is
3 one other element to this that I have
4 forgotten to mention. For this particular
5 case, yes, you know, because these RWPs that
6 were evaluated were, I believe, from '96 to
7 '97. There is a question, however, well,
8 these are the RWPs that got looked at.

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: That's what I'm
10 asking.

11 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Is there
12 a --

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right, was there a
14 pattern?

15 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: -- a
16 frequency problem outside of these two?

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, there's two
18 parts to it. One is it seems to me, if you
19 know the identity of the persons, you can go
20 back and do something with that, based on
21 either the other bioassays or you assume
22 something. So you can reconstruct dose in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 some way or another.

2 But the larger question is, this
3 was a headquarters review under Price-
4 Anderson, was it? So we don't have an
5 indication, or do we, whether it's a sampling?

6 Because, typically, what happens --

7 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: It is a
8 sampling.

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- if they start
10 to find one or two of these, they keep pulling
11 the string. So sometimes these get to be
12 pretty complete.

13 So I am just asking if we know the
14 completeness of this. If this is it for that
15 group, I think it's seven.

16 DR. ULSH: Well, I think the
17 scenario that you describe, Paul, is exactly
18 what happened at Mound. They found a problem
19 on a particular sample. So they went back and
20 looked, and there were actually multiple
21 Price-Anderson Act violations, all related
22 around the same subject.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 In fact, we are looking at several
2 RWPs here. One, two, three, four, five, six,
3 seven RWPs here.

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right, right.

5 DR. ULSH: Of course, we are in
6 the same situation. You can always speculate
7 about, you know, we can't prove a negative.
8 All we can say is that these were the problems
9 that were identified, and we've done an
10 analysis of these identified problems.

11 Were there others? We don't have
12 evidence to suggest that, but we can't prove a
13 negative. I mean there might have been other
14 problems. Who knows?

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: On these, you
16 would do something specific for these
17 individuals if there were a claim? Does this
18 show up in their file for the dose
19 reconstructor?

20 MR. POTTER: Brant, this is Gene.
21 I'm on. I think I missed your calling on me
22 while I was trying to unmute myself.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ULSH: Okay.

2 (Laughter.)

3 DR. ULSH: Did you hear Paul's
4 question? And thank you.

5 MR. POTTER: Yes. One thing that
6 I need to add that hasn't been brought up in
7 the discussion, I mean you've been perfectly
8 right. But the way the program worked at
9 Mound during the D&D era was that if you
10 signed in on an RWP, the clock started running
11 for a bioassay. So as you can see from our
12 list, if you have Table 1 in front of you
13 there, that SW Building, there are four
14 different RWPs being worked in '97 --

15 DR. ULSH: Yes.

16 MR. POTTER: -- that required
17 tritium bioassay. Some of these workers were
18 working on various RWPs.

19 So as a matter of efficiency, the
20 question is really being asked in the wrong
21 way, that people received a periodic tritium
22 bioassay rather than one necessarily after

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 their very last entry. Therefore, it becomes
2 a missed dose issue sort of thing that is
3 dealt with in dose reconstructions all the
4 time.

5 But, yes, these are all the cases
6 that were brought up involving tritium, every
7 RWP that was questioned.

8 DR. ULSH: So our response on that
9 issue is on the table. If there are
10 additional concerns, we would --

11 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Were the
12 RWPs -- I don't remember off the top of my
13 head -- from '96 through '97?

14 DR. ULSH: The ones listed in
15 Table 1 at least are in '97.

16 Gene, do you have any further
17 insight?

18 Is that what you're asking about,
19 Kathy, the particular tritium one?

20 The ones that we were asked to
21 investigate, I think are the subject of the
22 Price-Anderson Act violations; the RWPs look

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 like they're dated in '97.

2 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: I guess one
3 of the concerns is if you are sampling for
4 tritium on a monthly basis, are you really
5 adequately capturing an uptake which may have
6 occurred right after the last sample? And how
7 often does this exist?

8 These are smaller groups of
9 people.

10 DR. ULSH: Well, again, I guess
11 what I would ask you to do is consider our
12 response here that's on the table. I could
13 read through it, if you would like me to,
14 but --

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: These are still on
16 routine bioassays as well as the specials?

17 DR. ULSH: Correct.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: So you're talking
19 about a miss, which means that you would
20 overestimate dose because you would take the
21 next one based on an earlier sample rather
22 than the missed one.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. ULSH: I believe that's
2 correct. Right, Gene?

3 MR. POTTER: Right. In this case,
4 we do have the details. As Dr. Ziemer
5 suggested, one could look at the other workers
6 who signed in, but dose reconstructions are
7 not done at that level of detail. You know,
8 it is an underestimation or overestimation
9 approach.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: But if this
11 individual had a whole regular series of
12 bioassays, but one of these were missed in
13 this particular work permit, wouldn't you
14 still catch it in the next -- how frequently
15 were they?

16 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: In this
17 case, the gaps were from --

18 MR. POTTER: About two-thirds of
19 the people had bioassays within 30 days of
20 their last entry.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay, 30 days.
22 What do we have for tritium? Is it eight

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 days?

2 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: There is a
3 broader question here.

4 CHAIR BEACH: And that's the
5 question I want to ask, just for
6 clarification. So there's broader issues that
7 are going to be handled in data adequacy. The
8 questions that were asked in the April Work
9 Group meeting or we asked NIOSH to answer the
10 three questions, those are the ones that have
11 been answered. I believe SC&A was satisfied
12 with those answers. Is that correct?

13 But I know there is a broader
14 issue related to data adequacy that will be
15 brought up during the data adequacy issue that
16 maybe we should have discussed earlier today.

17 Is that --

18 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Which is,
19 were bioassay samples taken frequently enough
20 outside of these identified situations? What
21 are you going to do for people who just kind
22 of drop off the map after they were exposed?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR BEACH: Okay, because these
2 are kind of new questions. We haven't given
3 these.

4 DR. NETON: That was the last
5 question that was asked. If you are talking
6 about the actinium people, "How will dose
7 reconstructions be completed for the 11
8 individuals who submitted actinium samples and
9 did not have a follow-up sample to those
10 discovered in 1995?"

11 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Right.
12 We're not talking about those people that are
13 identified. We are talking about others that
14 may exist. These were existing, these people
15 were identified because of a Price-Anderson
16 violation.

17 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. So I think
18 there's two things going on here. I think
19 Kathy's talking about data adequacy. We
20 should have maybe captured some of that during
21 the data adequacy discussion.

22 The Price-Anderson, the original

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three questions that were on the table, I
2 believe those have been answered. Is that
3 correct?

4 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: Let me put
5 it to you this way. Twenty-one, matrix item
6 21, will be closed.

7 CHAIR BEACH: And that's what I
8 want to get to, but the issues that Kathy is
9 bringing up will need to be put in context and
10 submitted as questions, new questions I would
11 say, probably during -- I think we've already
12 captured that for Issue 11, data adequacy. Is
13 that fair enough?

14 Because it was confusing to me
15 until I got kind of a handle on where we were.

16 So for the Work Group, the questions that we
17 originally asked at the last Work Group
18 meeting were for NIOSH to submit answers to
19 those first three questions. They have done
20 that, and Kathy has indicated she is satisfied
21 with the answers.

22 I agree with that, and I would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like to close issue 21 and then take that
2 up --

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: On your data
4 adequacy?

5 CHAIR BEACH: Yes. Due to the
6 lateness of the day, how does the rest of the
7 Work Group feel about that?

8 MEMBER CLAWSON: That is fine,
9 just so we don't lose it.

10 CHAIR BEACH: We won't lose it.
11 Okay. So that is where we are at with that.

12 Kathy, do you want to continue
13 discussing that as data adequacy, or do you
14 want to just frame up those questions when Joe
15 submits the questions to NIOSH?

16 MS. ROBERTSON-DEMERS: I think at
17 this point we haven't asked the question
18 clearly enough to know the answer. So we will
19 put it in --

20 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. Does
21 everybody agree with that?

22 Okay. So we are going to consider

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 PAAA closed, but with some questions that will
2 be in the data adequacy. Okay?

3 So the last item, D&D issue 10,
4 and I'm not quite sure -- SC&A, do you want
5 to --

6 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, let me
7 handle that.

8 We did a number of interviews,
9 dose and Site Profile and after the ER came
10 out and workers had expressed some concerns
11 over lapel sampling in the D&D era. And we
12 had similar issues, but not the same issues,
13 arise during the Rocky Flats SEC review.

14 We deferred, I should say the Work
15 Group deferred action on D&D for some time
16 because of some activities going on with the
17 Price-Anderson, Issue 21, whatever. So we
18 didn't really pick it up until, I think, this
19 past summer. So it wasn't that long ago.

20 And the Work Group requested after
21 the last Work Group meeting to go ahead and
22 put a very brief memo that just highlighted

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 some of the concerns that were coming out of
2 the interviews and to amplify on what was in
3 the issue matrix, which we did.

4 I think NIOSH's response was
5 pretty comprehensive, to say the least. I
6 guess I am pleased to announce that there's
7 one issue which will sound familiar to Brant
8 since we, I think, went through this at Rocky
9 Flats, which is the termination bioassays. Of
10 all the issues that were addressed and
11 clarified in the response, I think we are
12 still unsettled about the status of
13 termination bioassays in the D&D era at Mound.

14 We raised that issue at Rocky
15 because, again, there it wasn't clear, given
16 the transient nature of the workforce, whether
17 there was sufficient termination bioassays
18 upon which to do a coworker model. I think at
19 Rocky the response was to go and take a look
20 at that, compare distributions between the D&D
21 work force data that you had versus the
22 operating work force. It turned out in that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 case the distributions were very similar,
2 which certainly facilitated going ahead and
3 using the operating coworker model for the D&D
4 workers.

5 Here I think the same question is,
6 where do we stand on the D&D work force
7 termination bioassays? Is there enough
8 adequate data there that it is an important
9 coworker model or not?

10 I think that is the only real
11 lingering question out of all that. I think
12 the rest of it, the lapel sampling and
13 everything else that had been kicking around,
14 I think that has been satisfied.

15 So that would be the one issue
16 that I would propose the Work Group, I
17 suppose, ask you to maybe come back with, is
18 some information regarding the status of
19 termination bioassays.

20 I know it was a very small,
21 relatively small percentage at Rocky, but,
22 again, because the dose distributions were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 similar between the two workforces, that
2 didn't become an issue in that SEC. But,
3 certainly, you would want to have that at
4 least looked at before we let this one go.

5 DR. ULSH: I am waiting on the
6 high sign from you.

7 CHAIR BEACH: Oh, I'm sorry.

8 (Laughter.)

9 Please, go ahead.

10 DR. ULSH: In fact, this issue was
11 included in SC&A's D&D memo, and it was also
12 included in our response to that memo. In our
13 response, we designate it as SC&A Comment No.
14 7 and our Response No. 7.

15 I believe that in the original
16 comment that SC&A made they raised this,
17 saying we had a similar concern at Rocky
18 Flats. So our response also focuses on the
19 fact that this issue was already considered
20 and determined not to be an SEC issue at Rocky
21 Flats, and I don't see a whole lot of
22 differences. As you, yourself, stated, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 contractor was the same. So the policies were
2 fairly, were pretty much the same, too.

3 Just to quote from our response,
4 "It may be true that some D&D workers failed
5 to submit a terminal bioassay. However, Mound
6 also used workplace indicators, such as air
7 monitoring" -- and in parentheses --
8 "(including lapel air samplers as well as
9 general area samplers), pre-job and process
10 characterization, and routine bioassay. The
11 chances that a worker could receive a
12 significant intake would require the
13 simultaneous failure of multiple levels of
14 monitoring and radiation control, all having
15 occurred after the worker's last bioassay, but
16 prior to termination."

17 So, certainly, you can speculate a
18 scenario like that, but what we said is this
19 scenario is speculative, and the chances of it
20 occurring are remote, and no evidence to
21 support it has been provided or discovered by
22 NIOSH.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Even in the highly unlikely event
2 that it did happen on occasion, which has not
3 been demonstrated, there would have to be some
4 evidence of selective non-compliance with more
5 highly exposed workers being most likely to
6 skip terminal bioassays. Again, we don't have
7 evidence for that, either.

8 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, I think the
9 reaction would be that, again, it's not that
10 dissimilar from Rocky, and I think they also
11 had, as you pointed out, some similar
12 monitoring systems.

13 But if the percentage of
14 termination bioassays was relatively low, I
15 think -- and again, there is no way of knowing
16 it now; I think that was checked at Rocky, and
17 I think you established it was relatively low.
18 Then that's where we went into this.

19 They, again, still had the same
20 fallback. I mean they, you know, certainly
21 had lapel sampling. They certainly had
22 bioassays for certain classes of workers. If

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you remember, there was a couple different
2 classes of workers. Some, in fact, were on
3 bioassays; some were not.

4 But, again, I think establishing
5 whether or not you had a low compliance on
6 that issue, and what the implications are in
7 terms of the use of that, of the coworker
8 model for that class of workers, would be
9 something that we would see as the one
10 remaining issue.

11 CHAIR BEACH: I have a quick
12 question. This may have already been
13 discussed. Did they put a lapel sample on
14 every single worker or was it a group?

15 DR. ULSH: No, not on every single
16 worker.

17 CHAIR BEACH: Okay.

18 MR. FITZGERALD: And I would think
19 you would have a body of workers. You know,
20 you're talking about all kinds of different
21 workers here, people that were doing the
22 actual D&D, construction workers,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 electricians. The ones that were clearly in
2 the rad zones doing the teardowns had the
3 lapel sampling and probably more routine
4 bioassays, but you had a whole variety of
5 workers that would have different levels of
6 monitoring. In some cases, if they didn't go
7 right into the D&D rad zone, probably didn't
8 have bioassay, and the baseline and
9 termination bioassay may have been it.

10 So I guess the question is if they
11 were to be a claimant and were to have
12 indicated at a certain time frame at the site
13 at Mound, how would one do dose
14 reconstruction? It would be you would have to
15 use a coworker model, since you, apparently,
16 wouldn't have data. The question is how would
17 you do it if there wasn't a distribution you
18 could rely on?

19 I think that is a similar issue to
20 the ones at Rocky.

21 CHAIR BEACH: Well, you may have a
22 problem identifying all the workers under the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 one lapel. Because I know right now at
2 Hanford that dose doesn't always follow the
3 group of workers.

4 DR. ULSH: Okay, that's a separate
5 issue because --

6 CHAIR BEACH: But it is an issue
7 that I have.

8 DR. ULSH: Sure. It would
9 certainly be an issue if we were relying on
10 lapel air samplers to do dose reconstruction.

11 And that is a separate issue that was also
12 covered extensively in our response.

13 We are not proposing to use lapel
14 air samplers for dose reconstruction. I'm not
15 going to commit to saying that they are never
16 any good. All I'm saying is at Mound we use
17 urinalysis.

18 CHAIR BEACH: But you used lapel
19 to decide who got the urinalysis? Is that not
20 correct?

21 DR. ULSH: No, the use of -- not
22 entirely correct. It's incomplete. Let's put

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it that way. The lapel air sampling was
2 layered on top of routine bioassay and on top
3 of whatever was required by an RWP.

4 CHAIR BEACH: Okay.

5 DR. ULSH: Now, if you had a lapel
6 air sampler that gave you a positive reading,
7 that gave you an indication that there might
8 have been an exposure, then that would be a
9 triggering event for getting a special
10 urinalysis sample.

11 CHAIR BEACH: But it had to hit a
12 certain --

13 DR. ULSH: Well, sure, it had to
14 give you a positive indication --

15 DR. NETON: Above and beyond the
16 routine --

17 CHAIR BEACH: Okay.

18 DR. ULSH: But that's layered on
19 top of routine and probably RWP-specific
20 urinalysis as well.

21 MR. FITZGERALD: But, you know,
22 again, the population of, quote, "D&D workers"

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is a pretty heterogeneous group, and they were
2 monitored that way, which made sense. But, on
3 the other hand, if you're going to apply a
4 coworker model for that group, can the
5 distribution be relied upon if, in fact, most
6 of them, if they weren't monitored regularly
7 or had lapel sample, didn't have this
8 termination bioassay?

9 I'm just raising that question. I
10 think, from our perspective, it would be
11 difficult, and it wouldn't be necessarily
12 representative, if you missed 50 percent, say
13 50 percent was non-compliance. I don't know
14 what that number is actually.

15 DR. NETON: It is not clear to me
16 that, you know, people don't -- you're not
17 going to have 50 percent of the people leaving
18 en masse, I don't think.

19 MR. FITZGERALD: Without doing a
20 termination? I think Rocky came out to be
21 almost a third --

22 MEMBER CLAWSON: A third?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FITZGERALD: -- as I recall.
2 That's why that concern was the genesis of
3 looking at the distribution because that
4 would, in fact, influence the coworker, if you
5 were missing that much of the --

6 DR. ULSH: Well, again, I get back
7 to the point in our response where we said
8 that in order for that to be a problem --
9 let's say it's a third, like it may have been
10 at Rocky. I don't remember.

11 MR. FITZGERALD: Right, right.

12 DR. ULSH: You would have to have
13 some evidence that there was selective non-
14 compliance where you would have the highest
15 exposed people more likely to skip their
16 termination bioassay. That doesn't sound
17 plausible to me. I can't envision a scenario
18 where you would have the highest exposed
19 people being more likely than anyone else to
20 skip out on the termination --

21 MR. FITZGERALD: I don't know.
22 I'm just raising the question how

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 representative is the distribution. I don't
2 know.

3 DR. ULSH: I would say, from the
4 Rocky experience, and Gene's on the phone and
5 can attest to this, you're correct that we did
6 do some analyses there that turned out to show
7 not a problem. That wasn't a trivial
8 undertaking.

9 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

10 DR. ULSH: I'm not saying that
11 we're refusing to do it. That's not within my
12 power to do that. But I just want to caution
13 you, consider the level of effort and the time
14 that is going to be involved in pursuing this,
15 if we take a similar approach at Rocky.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: At Mound.

17 DR. ULSH: Yes, sorry. It is
18 late.

19 (Laughter.)

20 MR. FITZGERALD: Not to meld the
21 two sites any further, but I just think that
22 is the question that we have on the table. It

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is the Work Group's judgment, but whether the
2 coworker model would be representative, if you
3 were missing a large degree of the data, the
4 bioassay, termination bioassay data --

5 MEMBER CLAWSON: So everybody at
6 Mound during the D&D era were on a routine
7 bioassay?

8 DR. ULSH: No.

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: No.

10 DR. ULSH: The DOE order in place
11 at -- I can never remember that darn thing --

12 DR. NETON: 54.11.

13 DR. ULSH: -- 54.11 indicated that
14 if you had less than 100 millirem exposure
15 potential per year, you weren't required to be
16 on a bioassay.

17 DR. NETON: 10 CFR 835.

18 DR. ULSH: But if you had an
19 exposure potential higher than that, you were
20 required to do routine bioassay.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: So, in principle,
22 it is the most likely exposed people were on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the program.

2 MEMBER CLAWSON: And I understand
3 what the theory behind that is, but I'm
4 watching it right now, that it's interesting
5 because people are popping from one area to
6 another. Unfortunately, in talking to the
7 workers of Mound, there were numerous ones
8 that said, "I have no bioassays." And they
9 were there for only the last five or six
10 years.

11 DR. ULSH: It wouldn't surprise
12 me.

13 DR. NETON: I mean I'm sure they
14 had the rad worker, 1 rad worker 2
15 categorization going. So the people in the
16 rad worker 2 were the ones that were
17 identified having the potential for exposure,
18 exposures typically exceeding 100 millirems.
19 Your rad worker 1 probably weren't going to be
20 sampled. That was some conscious effort went
21 into deciding, making those decisions.

22 You also have to remember they had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this lapel air sampling program. By and
2 large, lapel air samples are much more
3 sensitive than any bioassay program for
4 plutonium, for example, much more sensitive.
5 You can get down to DAC-hour tracking on lapel
6 samples, where a urinalysis sample is not
7 going to show something at a much, much higher
8 level of missed dose.

9 So you've got those things that
10 would trigger the special samples, and there's
11 sort of multiple layers built into this
12 program by this era. I agree with Brant that
13 it would be hard to imagine that a worker
14 would have gotten out the door without having
15 -- with having had a very significant
16 exposure.

17 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, one last
18 word. Again, the termination bioassay is your
19 safety net in a system where you are taking
20 people off of routine bioassay, relying on
21 these different hierarchies of specifics,
22 monitoring in certain locations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I think, whereas in a routine
2 program the termination bioassay is probably
3 less important, in this case I think it is
4 actually relatively more important. But,
5 again, I think --

6 DR. NETON: Let me be clear what
7 we are talking about here then. I mean these
8 were short-term D&D workers that maybe worked
9 three months and had an entrance baseline and
10 a termination? Is that what we are talking
11 about?

12 MR. FITZGERALD: I think there is
13 a different -- it is a very heterogeneous
14 group. I think you had people that were
15 probably there for a fair amount. There were
16 people that were in and out fairly quickly.
17 Some were probably rad worker 1 that did real
18 hot work. Some people were probably ones that
19 did support work. Some people were probably
20 construction crews that dug things in the
21 ground who may or may not have been
22 bioassayed, depending on the RWP.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In that kind of a process, you
2 would have to be, I think, careful that,
3 because the group is heterogeneous and you do
4 have some reliance on RWPs and how samples
5 that -- if you didn't have some way to verify
6 before they actually ended employment that
7 they didn't pick something up, I'm not sure
8 how you would actually assign something.

9 If somebody came back as a
10 claimant saying, "I worked these 18 months at
11 this site, did construction work. I can't
12 remember if I did it under RWP", and
13 voluntarily did not do a bioassay at the
14 end --

15 DR. ULSH: But let me ask you
16 this, Joe.

17 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes.

18 DR. ULSH: I mean everything that
19 you just said here in the past minute or so,
20 you could take out Mound and you could put in
21 Rocky Flats. The situation is exactly the
22 same. You had a heterogeneous population.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You had people --

2 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, and the
3 same D&D era, too, yes.

4 DR. ULSH: You had the same
5 regulations in place.

6 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes.

7 DR. ULSH: You had the same
8 contractor in place.

9 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

10 DR. ULSH: Is there any reason to
11 believe that the experience at Mound would
12 have been significantly different from the
13 experience at Rocky Flats, given all those
14 similarities?

15 MR. FITZGERALD: I don't know. I
16 don't know, and you don't, either. I just
17 think we are saying that, based on the system
18 in place, we would believe, but don't know
19 whether or not the lack of termination
20 bioassay would matter.

21 In other words, we are saying it
22 wouldn't matter because the system was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 implemented effectively enough that it is
2 unlikely that somebody who would have had an
3 intake would not -- get off the site without
4 having that intake estimated. And I'm saying,
5 well, that may be, but my experience at DOE, I
6 would be a little nervous to make that
7 assumption that the system was so tight, that
8 you are unlikely to have anybody with an
9 intake not being accounted for, particularly
10 if there is a low compliance rate on the
11 termination bioassay.

12 These were voluntary, and people
13 just, when they left --

14 DR. NETON: Were they voluntary?
15 I'm not sure if they --

16 MR. CHEW: At Rocky Flats, they
17 were. I do not know about Mound.

18 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I mean the
19 employment contract had them coming back, but
20 a lot of them just didn't, and when they left
21 the site, they were gone.

22 DR. NETON: I've had that similar

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 experience at Fernald.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes.

3 DR. NETON: I mean you can't make
4 contractors, who you don't even know are
5 leaving that day, submit a sample. Even if
6 you mail them specimen bottles, you're not
7 going to get them back.

8 MR. FITZGERALD: I guess it's a
9 two-part question. I mean, if the answer is
10 you had 80 percent compliance, and that number
11 I think is accessible, just by virtue of --

12 DR. NETON: That was going to be
13 my question. I mean, how difficult would it
14 be to just obtain that raw statistic, which
15 is, what percentage of people who
16 terminated --

17 DR. ULSH: I don't know.

18 Gene, are you still on the line?

19 MR. POTTER: Yes, I am.

20 DR. ULSH: We actually have the
21 benefit of having Gene on the line. Gene did
22 this effort for us at Rocky Flats, and Gene is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also at least moderately familiar with MESH.

2 So I'll put that question to you,
3 Gene. How significant of an effort are we
4 talking about here?

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Just define the
6 numbers now --

7 MR. POTTER: I haven't worked with
8 the MESH data recently enough to really answer
9 that question. You know, we struggled with
10 this at Rocky Flats, like all DOE contractors
11 did, and I even did a study among the
12 Westinghouse contractors at one point. This
13 is a common issue, as I think we all realize.

14 But I would just say that, using
15 the example of Rocky, the people doing the
16 heavy D&D work were the union workers who were
17 generally long-term employees. Most of the
18 ones that were, you know, coming and going,
19 they may have been removing asbestos in non-
20 rad areas, for example. A short-term
21 contract, you may not know they are onsite.
22 You certainly didn't know when they left, that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 sort of thing. Not heavy D&D people.

2 I can't think of a single example
3 where we have a guy, you know, as we have
4 discussed, workplace indicators, such as lapel
5 sampling for contaminations, nasal swabs, and
6 so forth, the real way to detect intakes of
7 alpha emitters of regulatory significance, and
8 I can't think of any of our people who had
9 significant intakes that would not be aware of
10 and participate in the termination bioassay
11 program.

12 MR. FITZGERALD: Is this Rocky,
13 Westinghouse, and which workers? This
14 is Rocky?

15 DR. ULSH: Rocky, right, Gene?
16 Who are we talking about?

17 MR. POTTER: Yes, I'm giving
18 examples of my familiarity with termination
19 bioassay at Rocky.

20 MR. FITZGERALD: Oh, Rocky. Okay.

21 MR. POTTER: And also, I tried to
22 answer the question on Mound, but I really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 didn't. I'm not sure how hard it would be to
2 look at the termination statistics.

3 DR. NETON: Yes. You would almost
4 have to know that they were required to leave
5 a sample. So you have to get to an RWP level,
6 I would think.

7 DR. ULSH: I think that is kind of
8 what we --

9 DR. NETON: And look at a
10 termination date, and it would be, in
11 retrospect, thinking about it, it might be a
12 fairly --

13 DR. ULSH: Non-trivial. And
14 again, I bring you back to our response, where
15 we lay out the extensive unlikely chain of
16 events for this to happen. I can't say that
17 it's 100 percent impossible, it's not. But
18 all of these levels of monitoring would have
19 to fail and --

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: And it would have
21 to be widespread.

22 DR. ULSH: Well, right, and he

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 would have to get a significant uptake after
2 his last sample, and then leave before he got
3 another one, and we would have to have a
4 reason to believe that the most highly-exposed
5 people were more likely to have this happen.
6 I just don't see it.

7 MR. FITZGERALD: Now I know, as I
8 recall, the bioassay program at Rocky did keep
9 that statistic because I think that was one of
10 the drivers for us raising the issue, was I
11 think it was a third or something where they
12 were indicating that was the experience in
13 terms of voluntary compliance with doing a
14 termination bioassay.

15 I think to look at this issue,
16 rather than you bite the whole apple, the
17 first question is, how widespread? I mean, if
18 it turns out that it is 75 percent compliance,
19 that makes it a much different question than
20 if it's, say, 30 percent compliance. If that
21 answer, if that statistic is available in the
22 bioassay program records or from the D&D era,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 which is not that far back, that would be
2 something that would help.

3 DR. NETON: Unless Mound had
4 calculated it and provided it in some sort of
5 a memo format, I don't know exactly if they
6 are available.

7 MR. FITZGERALD: I don't know.
8 Like I said, I haven't seen it, but I haven't
9 looked for that specific piece of information.

10 I am wondering if somebody, since that wasn't
11 that far back, I don't know if Liz Brackett or
12 somebody could actually maybe put their
13 fingers on that kind of information.

14 Because I would propose that you
15 don't launch into something without at least
16 having that piece of information maybe
17 available.

18 DR. ULSH: You know, our response
19 is on the table. I'm reluctant to commit to
20 something when I don't know what level of
21 resources are going to be required. At least
22 in my estimation, it is very implausible that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there would be a problem. Nonetheless, my
2 opinion is not what drives it. If the Working
3 Group has a sufficient concern, and you would
4 like us to check into it --

5 CHAIR BEACH: I would like to go
6 on record saying, yes, I would like you to
7 check into it because --

8 DR. NETON: And keep in mind, this
9 could be a huge man-hour effort.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: I wonder if we can
11 do it, I wonder if we could consider a two-
12 step process, where you determine -- because
13 Gene didn't seem to know -- whether or not
14 that information is sort of readily available
15 versus -- and then maybe come back and say,
16 Here's what it's going to take in time and
17 effort to do this.

18 I would be reluctant to task them
19 to a \$50,000 effort or something.

20 CHAIR BEACH: Right. Well, and I
21 can agree with that, but I also --

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: I mean, if the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information is readily available, that's one
2 thing. If it is a major -- both in time and
3 effort, then we need to know that, it seems to
4 me, in advance.

5 MR. CHEW: Just let me make a
6 statement here. We've got to be a little
7 cautious. Just because your name is on an RWP
8 and you signed off on it, it doesn't
9 necessarily mean that you went into the work
10 area to do the work. You were there at the
11 time the RWP was discussed. So not everyone
12 whose name is on the RWP, then, necessarily
13 had to submit a sample because they may not
14 have gone into the hot area to do the job. So
15 I just want to use caution.

16 MEMBER CLAWSON: And, Mel, I
17 understand that, but vice versa, too. Just
18 because you're not on an RWP does not mean
19 that you didn't go into the area. We see this
20 continuously.

21 MR. CHEW: That is probably more
22 unlikely, though.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: That depends on
2 how enforcement --

3 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes.

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: Just a
5 clarification, what document are you in? I
6 guess I'm looking at the wrong one. What
7 response document are you in at the moment?
8 Or what is the date of it?

9 DR. ULSH: Well, it is September
10 2009, and the title is: NIOSH Evaluation of
11 Decontamination and Decommissioning Issues at
12 the Mound Laboratory.

13 MR. FITZGERALD: And that was No.
14 -- what number was it?

15 DR. ULSH: I don't know. Matrix
16 issue, you mean?

17 CHAIR BEACH: Oh, 10.

18 DR. ULSH: Ten?

19 CHAIR BEACH: Ten?

20 DR. ULSH: Matrix Issue 10.

21 CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

22 DR. ULSH: Paul, I sure hope this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is not one where I forgot to put you on
2 distribution.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I'm not
4 finding it here, but sometimes it's --

5 MR. FITZGERALD: It is SC&A
6 Comment No. 7 in that document.

7 CHAIR BEACH: Well, I've got a
8 hard copy here, too, that I would hand to you,
9 if you want to look at it, Paul.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

11 CHAIR BEACH: I am just not
12 willing to let that issue go. I understand
13 Paul's suggestion of maybe doing it in a two-
14 step. I would agree with that.

15 DR. ULSH: So is the action item,
16 then, that I hear is: get back to the Working
17 Group with an estimate of what level of effort
18 is required to come up with the frequency of
19 termination bioassay? Right?

20 CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

21 MEMBER CLAWSON: At least the
22 feasibility of it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NETON: Or, if it is readily
2 available, we would report the number, but if
3 it looks like it is going to be more than just
4 a trivial exercise, we would report back.

5 MR. FITZGERALD: I guess it is the
6 difference between, if there was some
7 documentation, a memo, or something that would
8 put that information forward or not --

9 DR. ULSH: If it has already been
10 calculated?

11 MR. FITZGERALD: Right, yes. In a
12 sense, if somebody was tracking this, if it
13 wasn't done, then, yes, I think doing it fresh
14 would be pretty onerous.

15 DR. ULSH: Okay, I've got that
16 noted as an action item.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Is this NIOSH
18 response to Mound matrix Issue 10, dated 9/4?

19 DR. ULSH: Oh, no.

20 (Laughter.)

21 CHAIR BEACH: Did I give you the
22 wrong one?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ULSH: 9/4? September 4th?

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes. Go ahead.

3 CHAIR BEACH: 2009?

4 DR. ULSH: Oh, you're talking
5 about an email title? That may very well be
6 it.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: No, I'm talking
8 about a document. Yes, it is this one that
9 you -- I have this.

10 DR. ULSH: What you just read,
11 NIOSH response, was the subject --

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: That was the email
13 title.

14 DR. ULSH: -- line of the email,
15 yes.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, yes. I've
17 got it.

18 CHAIR BEACH: Okay, anything else
19 on D&D?

20 (No response.)

21 Any unfinished issues? I think we
22 would like to get back to you in email form on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 action items.

2 DR. ULSH: That would be great.

3 CHAIR BEACH: Instead of trying to
4 rehash them here with the scribbles that I
5 have and Joe has, and probably everybody else.

6 MEMBER CLAWSON: Josie, I do have
7 some questions --

8 CHAIR BEACH: Okay.

9 MEMBER CLAWSON: -- with Brant on
10 tritium.

11 You said earlier that the reason
12 that you don't have a coworker model for
13 tritium was because you had specific people
14 that were, 10 people, if I remember right, it
15 was?

16 DR. ULSH: No. You're mashing
17 together --

18 MEMBER CLAWSON: Tritides.
19 Tritides. Okay.

20 DR. ULSH: For hafnium tritide,
21 what I am saying is the workers that we
22 interviewed named the 10 people who could have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an exposure potential for hafnium tritide.

2 For other tritides, we are
3 proposing that anyone on tritium bioassay at
4 Mound could have potentially been exposed to
5 those others.

6 MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay. Well, with
7 those 10 people, here's my question. It's
8 twofold. How were they controlled? How did
9 they control that they were on a tritium
10 bioassay? I mean, was it the facilities?

11 My understanding was these
12 facilities, you have to be on a bioassay.

13 DR. ULSH: Yes. Yes. In the
14 tritium buildings at Mound, to go in there in
15 that time frame, you were required to be on
16 tritium bioassay. So, for those 10 people,
17 yes, they would most certainly be on tritium
18 bioassay.

19 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, what
20 happened to the product after you got done?
21 This hafnium tritide, once they built this,
22 were there any other people that could have --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 or what happened to the product after they
2 made this? Who could have been involved with
3 it?

4 DR. ULSH: It went to its intended
5 purpose.

6 MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay. So nobody
7 else ever touched it except these 10 people?
8 This is part of my thing. I'm seeing and I'm
9 watching that maybe on this scale in the
10 laboratory they built this project. They
11 built this item, and those 10 people were the
12 only ones that were involved with it. But
13 then it proceeded on down the pathway, and
14 other people were involved with it then,
15 because they weren't involved in the
16 production of it, but they were involved in
17 the handling and processing of it.

18 DR. ULSH: Let me be careful.

19 MEMBER CLAWSON: Right.

20 DR. ULSH: It would not have been
21 in the form, Brad, that would have presented
22 an exposure potential.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now I think that that is my
2 answer. There might be some situations that
3 we're still discussing with SC&A.

4 MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay.

5 DR. ULSH: So I don't want to
6 present --

7 MEMBER CLAWSON: And I think those
8 we're going to have to do in a different
9 atmosphere because I just want to make sure,
10 because I have seen this happen before. As
11 this product is produced, that part of it was
12 reclassified, and as it went down the line,
13 it --

14 DR. ULSH: Became less and less --

15 MEMBER CLAWSON: You didn't have a
16 need to know of it. You know, you were just
17 handling it.

18 But the only controls that bother
19 me is I know right now in facilities that, if
20 you work in this facility, then you are on
21 this bioassay program. Now, for somebody to
22 come into these facilities and do work, say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 electricians versus whatever, that are not
2 assigned to that facility, were the only
3 controls rad worker permits?

4 Because I see it quite often that
5 people come in and work in areas that require
6 bioassays, but they are not a continuous
7 worker there, so they don't put it. This is
8 where I'm getting with the tritium. There's
9 not a magic door there that you have to slide
10 to be able to get through.

11 I know in our areas now we have
12 people that, if you don't have keycard access,
13 you can't get into our facilities because of
14 the requirements. But there was nothing like
15 that in Mound.

16 Some of the employees, and one of
17 them was an electrician who made a comment
18 that he was not on the tritium bioassay
19 because he was actually out of kind of the
20 central shop. I mean he didn't have to submit
21 them because --

22 DR. ULSH: What time period? Do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you recall?

2 MEMBER CLAWSON: This was in the,
3 well, he was there for 20 years, and the last
4 era was in the late nineties. So, you know,
5 that's back into the --

6 DR. ULSH: Without knowing the
7 particulars, it's hard to say, Brad.

8 MEMBER CLAWSON: Right.

9 DR. ULSH: But my understanding is
10 that, before DOE -- after that, there was the
11 100 millirem per year criteria. So it is
12 entirely plausible to me that the situation
13 you are describing, where someone came out of
14 the central shop, or whatever, if there was a
15 judgment that his exposure potential was less
16 than 100 millirem per year, he would not be
17 required to be on bioassay after that time.

18 Before that time, it is my
19 understanding that, if you went into the
20 tritium buildings at Mound, even if you were a
21 visitor, you were required to leave a tritium
22 urine sample.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, this is
2 where we got into this visitor-type step. I'm
3 just trying to get that clarified in my mind
4 because it is amazing to me, and I see it
5 continuously, that things fall through the
6 cracks.

7 DR. ULSH: Well, and I can't --

8 MEMBER CLAWSON: You know, you
9 can't -- I realize that. You can't --

10 DR. ULSH: And, Brad, I can also
11 tell you, though, that if you look at layers
12 of access, I can't tell you that there were
13 keycard controls or that kind of thing.

14 MEMBER CLAWSON: There was, and
15 I've already looked.

16 DR. ULSH: But you've got the
17 tritium building --

18 MEMBER CLAWSON: Now in certain
19 rooms there were.

20 DR. ULSH: That's where I am
21 headed.

22 MEMBER CLAWSON: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ULSH: The tritium building
2 does not equate to tritide necessarily, and
3 that certainly doesn't equate to hafnium
4 tritide.

5 MEMBER CLAWSON: Right.

6 DR. ULSH: The places where the
7 hafnium tritide were being worked on were
8 security-controlled, security padlock-
9 controlled, and you didn't just wander in. If
10 you were an electrician from somewhere else,
11 if you didn't -- I mean you didn't just wander
12 in there.

13 MR. CHEW: I think, and I remember
14 that interview, too, when somebody had to come
15 in to do any kind of work that you are talking
16 about, I think the persons we interviewed said
17 they secured the material.

18 DR. ULSH: Right.

19 MR. CHEW: That was very clear.

20 DR. ULSH: Yes.

21 MR. CHEW: Not only from a
22 security standpoint, but from exposure to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that --

2 DR. ULSH: Well, it was in the
3 follow-up.

4 MR. CHEW: Right.

5 DR. ULSH: Remember, we had the
6 meeting in Germantown, and that was one of the
7 things we were asked to follow up on with that
8 person.

9 MR. CHEW: Right.

10 DR. ULSH: And we did that. That
11 was the outcome of that.

12 MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay. Earlier
13 today, we got into a discussion of when there
14 was a question, and please forgive me for my
15 ignorance, but I'm trying to understand the
16 rules and the laws, too. You made the comment
17 that you didn't understand why -- if this was
18 an SEC issue. I want to ask you, what is
19 considered an SEC issue?

20 (Laughter.)

21 Because I will be right honest
22 with you. My interpretation of this is, if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's a lack of data there, then it is an
2 SEC issue. But I'm seeing that, if we can put
3 some numbers up on it, then it is not an SEC
4 issue. I'm just trying to get a feeling for
5 what truly is the SEC issue.

6 DR. ULSH: Do you recall the
7 context? Was it in the tritide discussion
8 that this came up?

9 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes.

10 DR. ULSH: Okay. What I meant
11 when I said this is not an SEC issue is that,
12 if we agree that the dose from hafnium tritide
13 can be modeled, then, in my mind, it's my
14 position that the SEC issue was closed. There
15 might very well be a legitimate TBD issue.

16 In other words, the question would
17 be, okay, well, you've got this model for
18 hafnium tritide, but who are you going to
19 apply it to? Is it just these 10 people? Is
20 it a larger group of people?

21 A very valid question, but not an
22 SEC issue. It is a TBD issue.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay.

2 DR. ULSH: Because, at worst -- at
3 worst -- we could say we're just going to
4 apply it to everyone on tritium bioassay. So,
5 to me, that's an application question. That
6 is a TBD issue. That is totally separate from
7 SEC.

8 MEMBER CLAWSON: And this is what
9 I'm trying to understand because, in that
10 context, it basically could be said that there
11 are no SEC issues because we can always put a
12 number on it.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: No, no.

14 DR. ULSH: Not necessarily. Not
15 necessarily, Brad.

16 For instance, let's say we
17 couldn't agree. Let's say it was -- I don't
18 know; I'm just saying -- let's say it was
19 SC&A's position that there's no way you can
20 estimate doses from hafnium tritide. That
21 would be an SEC issue because then we can't
22 estimate the dose. We can't bound the dose.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But, once we agree that you can do
2 that, then we enter into the arena.

3 MEMBER CLAWSON: And like I say,
4 please forgive me for my ignorance here, but
5 then we go clear to the other side of if it's
6 plausible or not. And I'm trying to get it
7 figured out because I've seen some lung counts
8 now that, you know, you even say to yourself,
9 Paul, why couldn't we figure this one?
10 Because of the radon, then it went clear to
11 implausible, but it's an SEC issue.

12 I am really trying to get a handle
13 around an SEC issue because, to me, take the
14 420 boxes that were buried. You know, there's
15 insufficient data there. Or it's come up so
16 many times, and I really have a hard time
17 understanding about the SEC issues, of what
18 constitutes a lack of information.

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, the ones
20 where we have had clear SECs are ones where
21 they don't have an idea, for example, on how
22 much activity was there. That would be a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 simple case. You don't know how much activity
2 was there. You know that there was, let's
3 say, thorium, but not how much or how it was
4 used. You don't have any basis to come up
5 with any number, high or low.

6 DR. NETON: If you look at the
7 SECs that have been granted to date, most of
8 them have been internal exposure issues where
9 there is no monitoring data, thorium
10 particularly and some other nuclides. So you
11 have no bioassay monitoring data and no means
12 to determine what the upper limit could have
13 possibly been, based on other values, like air
14 sampling. There's no good air sampling
15 measurements. There's no source term mix.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: Which is different
17 than saying it is a big dose, but I know it is
18 no greater than this. You can't bound it.

19 DR. NETON: Right. Otherwise, we
20 would be guessing, if we had to put an upper
21 limit. I could say it's certainly less than
22 some million rem, but that's not a plausible

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 value. There's no logical connection there
2 why you believe it --

3 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, I'm trying
4 to figure out where that area is in there
5 because I'll give you a situation, and we just
6 have it, and that's NTS. Look at everything
7 that we had there, and then, all of a sudden,
8 it's not.

9 I'm really having a hard time
10 getting around what really is an SEC issue
11 because it seems like to me that we could put
12 a number on anything, but then we get into the
13 plausible and not plausible.

14 DR. NETON: Yes, it is a very
15 difficult issue. I think you are not alone in
16 that sense. I mean it is a struggle to
17 determine when it is truly implausible. That
18 is why we have these debates. I mean it takes
19 a long time to -- or discussions, I'll say --
20 to come to that conclusion.

21 And NTS is a good example. It
22 took us a while to pull the thread far enough

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to say, you know, at the end of the day, it's
2 true, we don't really know with any confidence
3 what the upper limit on these exposures were.

4 We've got a lot of data, but we had to pull
5 the thread all the way to the end, and then
6 finally say there's no more thread to pull,
7 and there's no connection we could make to
8 their exposures, based on the bioassay
9 monitoring program that was in place at the
10 time.

11 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, so I hope
12 you, I hope NIOSH understands, as the Work
13 Group, why we pull on some of these threads so
14 far. It is because this has been an ongoing
15 thing. I hope that the frustration with us,
16 me and sort of whatever else like that, but
17 this is a difficult thing for us to get
18 around. It sounds like that it is difficult
19 for all of us. And I know for the claimants
20 because I have heard numerous times, how come
21 this; how come that?

22 And if there's no data, you have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 only got these two points, how come don't we
2 get it? I just wanted to know where we were
3 at on that because I'm really having a hard
4 time getting around that. I'll be honest.

5 It's yours.

6 CHAIR BEACH: The only other thing
7 is the security thing we talked about. Do we
8 want to try to come up with some type of a
9 date or should we wait? Because I know the
10 biggest holdup will be getting the documents
11 to one place, which we haven't agreed on where
12 that may be.

13 DR. ULSH: Josie, can you talk
14 about that after we close?

15 CHAIR BEACH: Yes, sure.

16 DR. ULSH: I've got some thoughts,
17 and maybe I can get some clarification from
18 you.

19 CHAIR BEACH: Okay.

20 MEMBER CLAWSON: I know DOE-Idaho
21 has got some nice areas.

22 CHAIR BEACH: So does Hanford.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 Okay. So, then, I would like to
3 officially close this portion of the meeting.

4 MR. KATZ: Do you even want to try
5 to schedule the next or is that too many
6 uncertainties to do that?

7 CHAIR BEACH: Can we do that
8 offline?

9 MR. KATZ: Yes, we can. We don't
10 have to schedule online.

11 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. Let's close
12 then.

13 MEMBER CLAWSON: I think, most of
14 all, we have got to get our kind of note to --

15 CHAIR BEACH: Well, we need to get
16 the action items out, so that everybody kind
17 of knows. Because I know some things SC&A is
18 going to wait for NIOSH. So it might be
19 difficult to try to plan it.

20 And we also need to have the
21 secure meeting before --

22 MR. KATZ: Sure, and that can take

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some doing.

2 CHAIR BEACH: Yes. It's tough.

3 MR. KATZ: So we are adjourned?

4 CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

5 MR. KATZ: We are adjourned.

6 Thank you, everyone who has hung in with us on
7 the telephone.

8 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
9 matter went off the record at 4:11 p.m.)

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1

2

3

4

5

6

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com